NATIONAL REGISTER
OF
PRIVATE RECORDS

NO. 7 ✓

DESCRIPTIVE LISTS OF DOCUMENTS
AVAILABLE IN ANDHRA PRADESH, ASSAM,
BIHAR, KARNATAKA, ORISSA, PUNJAB,
RAJASTHAN, TAMIL NADU, & UTTAR PRADESH

(Based on the information received in 1965-66)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF INDIA

1976

NATIONAL REGISTER
OF
PRIVATE RECORDS

No. 7

DESCRIPTIVE LISTS OF DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE IN ANDHRA PRADESH, ASSAM, BIHAR, KARNATAKA, ORISSA, PUNJAB, RAJASTHAN, TAMIL NADU & UTTAR PRADESH

(Based on the information received in 1965-66)

4874

State Museum Library
Lucknow

NATIONAL ARCHIVES OF INDIA

1976

PREFACE

The present volume, which is seventh in the series contains information received during 1965-66 from the States of Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Karnataka, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu and Uttar Pradesh. It contains much useful information about administrative, revenue, judicial and ecclesiastical activities in various areas which, it is hoped, would supplement the information available in official records.

In compiling this work an effort has been made to adhere to the pattern adopted in the case of earlier volumes in the series. The lists describe the documents and manuscripts of archival interest only, while the annexure contains information relating to the old and rare published works and manuscripts of non-archival value. The dates of documents, whether in Hijra, Bikram or Christian era, have been retained as given in the original.

Brief introductory notes have been added to the material received from different states and also to such individual collections which are fairly large and deserve special notice. Some of the lists furnished to this Department also contained information about the material presently in official custody. The authorities concerned do intend listing these at some future date, and such material has, therefore, not been listed here.

In compiling the present volume we were confronted with the same difficulties as experienced earlier also. The information supplied by the states relating to the dates and contents of several documents did not appear to be correct, or (in a large number of cases) the information supplied to this Department was incomplete, or there was no mention of the subject matter of the document at all. Besides, there were inaccuracies regarding personal and place names, and quite a number of items did not bear any date. It would be appreciated that in the absence of the original papers with us, it was not possible for us to verify or supplement all this. Under the circumstances, we have followed the usual practice of adhering closely to the original and identifying personal and place names to the extent possible, putting a mark of interrogation in the text wherever some doubt was felt, or putting the correct information in foot notes. It is hoped that despite such unavoidable shortcomings, the scholars will find the work useful.

In the earlier stages the work of compilation, identification and preparing index to the lists was done by Dr. T.R.Sareen and Shri S.S.Rekhi, and later on by Shri Suraj Prakash, on whose transfer the job was finally completed by Shri I.N.Varma assisted by Shri Krishan Lal. My thanks are due to all of them.

(S.N. PRASAD)
Director of Archives,
Government of India.

National Archives of India,
Janpath, New Delhi.
21st May,1976.

CONTENTS

Page

Preface iii

Lists of Documents 1-120

I. Andhra Pradesh

Collections of:

Hakim Nizamuddin, Mughalpura, Hyderabad - 1
Mir Hussain Ali, Mughalpura, Hyderabad - 1
Yasin Shah Sahib, Hyderabad .. - 1
Damara Kumara Venkata Mahipala Bahadur, Chittoor .. .. - 3
Muhammad Ghouse, Hyderabad .. - 3
Mahant Seva Dasji Varu, Tirumalai, Tirupati - 6
Haroon Khan Sherwani, Hyderabad .. - 6
Mir Mehdi Hussain Khan, Yakutpura, Hyderabad .. .. - 7
Saiyid Gesu Daraz, Golconda Fort .. - 8
Mirza Najaf Ali Khan, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad .. .. - 9
Saiyid Dastagir, Hyderabad .. - 10
Muhammad Hussain, Hyderabad .. - 10
Muhammad Mahbub Junaidi, Hyderabad .. - 10
Maulvi Mushtaq Ahmad, Hyderabad .. - 11
Laxmi Narayan Saksena, Hyderabad .. - 21
Sarwagna Kumara Krishna Yachandra, Raja of Venkatagiri, Nellore .. - 22
Kaleem and Hamid Siddiqi, Hyderabad - 23

II. Assam

Collection of:

Nripendra Narayan Choudhary, Goalpara - 44

III. Bihar

Collections of:

Darbhanga Raj, Darbhanga .. - 45
Gossner Evangelic Lutheran Church, Ranchi - 46

IV. Karnataka

Collections of:

R. Rajanna, Challakere, Chitradurga - 49
Sarvada Tipperudra Sastrigalu, Nayakanhatti, Chitradurga .. - 50
Saiyid Khutbuddin Husaini Khaji, Chitradurga .. .. - 50
Nagesha Srinivasa Kulkarni, Chitradurga - 51
Abdul Khuddus Khaji, Gubbi Taluk, Tumkur - 51
N.M.P. Nanjappaiah, Kunigal Taluk, Tumkur - 51
Honnappaji Urs, Gubbi Taluk, Tumkur - 52

Page

V. Orissa

Collections of:

Sadasiv Rath Sarma, Puri .. - 56
Mahanta Maharaj Emara Math, Puri.. - 56
Ananta Narayan Das Choudhary, Bhingarpur, Cuttack .. .. - 57
Narashing Mishra, Puri .. - 58
Hat Kishore Malla, Cuttack .. - 58
Lachhman Bhuyan, Cuttack .. - 60

VI. Punjab

Collections of:

Raja Dhurv Dev Chand, of Lambagraon, Kangra .. .. - 62
S.Amarjit Singh,Chief of Malaudh,Ludhiana-68
Mukand Singh, Tahsil Una, Hoshiarpur - 75
Pandit Bham Dev, Tahsil Una, Hoshiarpur- 75
Mahant Laxmi Dass,Tahsil Kharar, Ambala- 76
Jatinder Parkash Bhatnagar, Tahsil Sirhind, Patiala .. .. - 76
Mahant Niranjan Dass, Amloh, Nabha - 77
Mahant Gopal Dass, Tahsil Samrala, Ludhiana .. .. .. - 77
Rajwant Singh, Tahsil Samrala, Ludhiana- 77
S.Gurdev Singh, Tahsil Moga, Ferozepur - 78
S.Amarjit Singh, Jagirdar of Dhiromajra, Tahsil Samrala, Ludhiana .. - 78
Sirjang Bahadur, Advocate, Patiala - 81
Tikka Jagjit Singh, Ramgarh, Ambala - 82
Choudhary Jaswant Singh, Tahsil Nurpur, Kangra .. .. - 85
Misr Mulk Raj Sharma, Patiala .. - 87
Parmeshwari Dass Mathur, Sohna, Gurgaon - 88

VII. Rajasthan

Collections of:

Nawab Sahib of Jaora, Jaora .. - 90
Maharaja of Idar, Idar .. - 95
Rao Raja of Sikar, Sikar .. - 96
Thakur of Garhi, Alwar .. - 98
Thakur of Jaoli, Alwar .. - 99

VIII. Tamil Nadu

Collections of:

Kuruswamy Naidu, Chingleput .. - 102
Govindaraja Pillai, Guduwanchery - 102
Acharapakkam Temple, Chingleput.. - 102

Page

P.Muthumalla Reddiar, Polambakam, Chingleput .. .. - 102
K.Venugopal Chettiar, Puthanankottai, Chingleput .. .. - 103
Chidambara Swamigal Mutt, Thiruporur, Chingleput .. .. - 103
K.J.Agasthiappa Jain, Thiruparuthikundram, Chingleput .. .. - 103
Sivasamy Desikar, Kanchipuram, Chingleput - 103
K.Vajudeen, Tiruchirapalli .. - 104
Vedanayana Perumal Temple, Thirunarayanapuram, Tiruchirapalli .. - 104
T.R.Venkatakrishnan, Tiruchirapalli - 105
Madura Kaliamman Koil, Thottayam, Tiruchirapalli .. .. - 105
Thirumayam Temple, Thirumayam .. - 105
A.V.Govinda Iyengar, Srirangam .. - 105
Vincent Durai, Neerpalani, Tiruchirapalli - 106
Muthumperumal Pillai, Ramavarmapuram, Nagercoil .. .. - 106
K.Nagenthran (Nagendran), Lakshmipuram, Kanyakumari .. .. - 106
V.Chikala Vellithambala, Kottar, Nagercoil - 106
T.S.Ramasamy Pillai, Advocate, Kanyakumari - 106
London Mission Church, Myladi, Nagercoil - 107
Thiruvattar Devasthanam, Kanyakumari - 107
C.Govinda Pillai, Thiruvattar, Kanyakumari - 107
Ramanuja Thiruvengadathan, Alwarthirunagari, Tirunelveli .. - 107
S.T.Adithyan, Kayamboli, Tirunelveli - 107
A.Doraisamy Thevar, Poochikadu, Tirunelveli - 107
Clarendo Church, Palayamkottai .. - 108
Edward Savarirayan, Palayamkottai .. - 108
Dr.Kanthiah, Murugankuruchi, Tirunelveli - 108
Raja Palavesamuthu Nadar, Arumuganeri, Tirunelveli .. .. - 108
Anthony Pichchai, Alanthalai, Tirunelveli - 109
Parish Church, Anaikarai, Tirunelveli - 109
A.Pandara Thevar, Marugal Kurichi, Tirunelveli .. .. - 109
Roman Catholic Church, Adaikalapuram, Tirunelveli .. .. - 109

IX. Uttar Pradesh

Collections of:

Qazi Shariful Hasan Bilgrami, Aligarh - 110
Nawab Qazi Raisul Islam, Gopamau, Hardoi - 113
Islamullah Kirmani, Unao .. - 117

Annexure

Assam .. .. - 121
Karnataka .. .. - 122
Glossary .. .. - 133
Index .. .. - 141

LISTS OF DOCUMENTS

I. ANDHRA PRADESH

Listed below are 643 documents which belong to collections in the private custody of 16 different individuals in Andhra Pradesh. The documents cover the period 1463-1950 A.D., and consist of farmans, parwanas, sanads, iqrar-namas, kharitas, court judgments, petitions, sale deeds, proclamations, circulars, notifications and various other kinds of papers. They throw a flood of light on the social, political, cultural, economic, religious and almost every other aspect of life in Andhra Pradesh during the five centuries to which they relate. They are written mainly in Persian, Urdu and English, but there are a few documents in other languages also.

Collection of Hakim Nizamuddin, Retired Superintendent of Ayurvedic Unani General Hospital, Nizam Maskan, Mughalpura, Hyderabad.

1. Farman. 19 Safar 10 Julus 1078 A.H.; 31 July 1667. Issued by Emperor Aurangzeb to Qutbuddin Khan, directing him to proceed at once to Attock and join Muhammad Amin Khan who had been deputed to punish the Yusufzai Afghans. Persian.

2. Farman. 11 Shawwal 22 Julus 1089 A.H.; 16 November 1678. Issued by Aurangzeb to Muqim Khan, Qiladar and Faujdar of Antur Fort, directing him to hand over the charge of the Fort to Saiyid Zainul Abidin and proceed to the Deccan and join the army. Persian.

Collection of Mir Hussain Ali, Superintendent, Mecca Masjid, Mughalpura, Hyderabad.

3. Diaries (1884-1924 A.D.). Covering diplomatic, social, economic, cultural and political events in the erstwhile Hyderabad State. Urdu.

Collection of Yasin Shah Sahib, Sajjada, Dargah-i-Maskin Shah Sahib, Almas Mosque, near Aliabad, Hyderabad.

The papers in this collection relate largely to the construction of the Almas Mosque and a sarai in Aliabad and the arrangements made for their maintenance.

4. Farman. 13 Muharram 1022 A.H.; 23 February 1613. Issued by Sultan Muhammad Qutb Shah to the officers of Hyderabad city stating that Malik Almas constructed a mosque and a sarai in the locality of Aliabad and assigned one hundred huns for the maintenance of the mosque. Persian.

5. Tauliatnama (under the seal of Malik Almas). 20 Shawwal 1024 A.H.; 2 November 1615. Executed in favour of Saiyid Muhammad Qadri for the upkeep of the mosque and the sarai. Persian.

6. Tauliatnama (under the seal of Malik Almas). 19 Rajab 1028 A.H.; 22 June 1619. Executed in favour of Saiyid Hashim Hussain for the upkeep of the mosque and the sarai. Persian.

7. Parwana. 11 Shaban 1136 A.H.; 24 April 1724. From Inayatullah appointing Saiyid Karimuddin as a trustee of the mosque on the death of his father Saiyid Sibghatullah. Persian.

8. Sanad. 3 Jumada II, 10 Julus 1141 A.H.; 24 December 1728. Issued by Asaf Jah I and Iradat Khan appointing Saiyid Karimuddin as a trustee of the mosque on the death of his father. Persian.

9. Parwana. Rabi I, 1156 A.H.; April 1743. From Mir Muhammad Masum appointing Saiyid Sibghatullah as a trustee of the mosque on his father's death. Persian.

10. Decree. 27 Jumada II, 1176 A.H.; 23 January 1763. Issued by Qazi Shariatullah Khan and Mufti Abdul Qari Khan in favour of Saiyid Karimuddin confirming his title to the trusteeship of the Almas Mosque. Persian.

11. Statement. 17 Safar 1243 A.H.; 8 September 1827. Issued under the seal of Endowment Office, City of Hyderabad. Regarding Muhammad Sayeed's appointment by Raja Chandu Lal as a trustee of the mosque on Muhammad Makhfi, the former trustee, being sent to the prison. Persian.

12. Sanad. 21 Rabi I, 1243 A.H.; 12 October 1827. Issued by Raja Chandu Lal appointing Muhammad Sayeed as a trustee of the Almas Mosque. Persian.

13. Sanad. 29 Shaban 1264 A.H.; 31 July 1848. Issued by Nawab Sirajul-Mulk appointing Maulavi Muhammad Naeem _alias_ Maskin Shah Sahib as a trustee of the Almas Mosque. Persian.

14. Sanad. 29 Zulqada 1281 A.H.; 25 March 1865. Issued under the seal of the Diwan (Salar Jang I) appointing Ghulam Muhammad (Taskin Shah) as trustee of the Almas Mosque and the property attached to it on the request of his father, Maskin Shah Sahib. Persian.

15. Sanad. 17 Safar 1331 A.H.; 26 January 1913. Issued by Sadaratul Aliya Office on the basis of a farman of H.H. the Nizam to the effect that on the request of Taskin Shah Sahib, his son, Ghulam Murtaza (Tahsin Shah), was appointed trustee of the Almas Mosque. Persian.

16. Sanad. 1950 A.D. Issued by Sadaratul Aliya Office on the request of Tahsin Shah Sahib to the effect that his son, Ghulam Hamid (Yasin Shah), be appointed trustee of the Almas Mosque and also of the property attached to it. Persian and English.

Collection of Damara Kumara Venkata Mahipala Bahadur, Zamindar Kalahasti, District Chittoor.

17. Copper Plate (Translation). Salivahana era 1556, Tarana Samvat, Magha Sudi 12. Regarding grant of a village to the Archakas of Kalahasti temple by Rang Raj of the famous solar race. English.

18. Cowle. 28 December 1790. From the Governor of Fort St. George to Raja Damara Kumara Venkatappa Naidu Bahadur restoring to him the jagir of Sitharampur, zamindari of Kalahasti and the Hill Pollium on the terms of old mamul. English.

19. Promissory Note. 31 March 1822. Executed by the Governor-in-Council on behalf of the East India Company, for Rs.8,000/- in favour of the Raja of Kalahasti. English.

20. Sanad. 31 December 1875. Regarding conferment of the title of the Companion of the Most Exalted Order of the Star of India on Raja Damara Kumara Venkatappa Naidu Bahadur, zamindar of Kalahasti. English.

21. Report. 5 December 1929. Administrative Report of the estate of Raja Damara Kumara Venkata Bahadur, Raja of Kalahasti, from December 1919 to 1929. English.

22. Agreement. 28 April 1943. Between the present zamindar (of Kalahasti ?) and his foster father, for the management of the estate. English.

Collection of Muhammad Ghouse, Sayeedia Library, Troop Bazar, Hyderabad-1.

23. Judgment. 20 Rabi II, 1186 A.H.; 11 July 1772. Regarding a suit filed by Syed Muhammad against the maid-servant of his brother. The gift deed in her favour was decided by the court to be valid. Persian.

24. Letter of authority. 12 Rajab 1186 A.H.; 9 October 1772. From Khairun Nisa appointing Hasan Ali as her Vakil. Persian.

25. Order. 23 Jumada II, 1187 A.H.; 11 September 1773. From the court regarding the property of Hakim Muhammad Amin, deceased. Persian.

26. Order (under the seals of the Qazi and the Mufti). 25 Jumada II, 1187 A.H.; 13 September 1773. From the court to distribute certain property according to the shares assigned to the claimants concerned. Persian.

27. Order. 16 Rajab 1187 A.H.; 3 October 1773. From the court at Arcot, punishing the son of Isa for abusing certain people. Persian.

28. Judgment (Copy). 29 Rabi II, 1191 A.H.; 6 June 1777. Passed by the court at Darulnur Muhammadpur alias Arcot. Persian.

29. Istihshad. 9 Zulqada 1198 A.H.; 22 September 1784. By M. Nasiruddin, Darogha of the Adalat of Muhammadpur, calling for testimony of those who knew that Rs. 90/- Arcot coins were assigned monthly to his father and afterwards to him and that the same continued till the attack of Haidar Ali. Persian.

30. Notification (Draft). 7 Zulqada 1251 A.H.; 24 February 1836. Saying that the books written by Ismail Shaheed and Vilayat Ali were all useless and absurd. Persian.

31. Notification. 1262 A.H.; 1846 A.D. Confirming the appearance of the moon for the month of Shaban. Persian.

32. Judgment (under the seals of the Qazi and the Mufti). 1 Jumada II, 1273 A.H.; 27 January 1857. Given in the case of Abul Hasan, son of Ghazanfar Hussain, vs. Badshah Begam, wife of Azimud-Daulah, by the court under the Nawab of Arcot. Persian.

33. Letter. 10 Jumada II, 1283 A.H.; 9 October 1867. From Sir Salar Jang I to Madarul-Umara acknowledging receipt of 'Alqabenama Ali' and other books written by Mufti Muhammad Sayeed. Persian.

34. Istifta. Undated. By Qazi Irtiza Ali Khan Safari regarding the fostering of a child when there was a doubt whether the child could suckle or not. Says that there could be no fostering in the case of a doubt. Persian.

35. Decree. Undated. Decree sought whether to eat shrimp was allowed or not. There was difference of opinion about this among the learned men. Persian.

36. Letter. Undated. Addressed to Badrud-Daulah (writer's name not given). Offering his services for the transcription of the Quran and other religious books. Persian.

37. Letter. Undated. Regarding the endowed property of Amirun Nisa Begam. Persian.

38. Istifta (under the seal of Abu Muhammad Irtiza Ali Safavi). Undated. Arabic.

39. Religious Decree. Undated. Decision regarding offering of Zuhr prayer after Juma prayer according to Shafai sect. Persian.

40. Letter. Undated. From Qazi Irtiza Ali Khan Safavi to Mufti Badrud-Daulah about trusteeship of a mosque. Persian.

41. Letter. Undated. From Qazi Irtiza Ali Khan Safavi to Mufti Badrud-Daulah regarding some religious problem. Persian.

42. Chronogram. Undated. Indicating the date of sending a ladder to Mecca. Persian.

43. Petition. 24 Rajab 1261 A.H.; 29 July 1895. From Lal Bi (sic), wife of Shaikh Ibrahim, seeking permission to file a suit in the court against her son-in-law who had taken her house by force. Persian.

44. Document. Undated. Written by Aslami Sahib regarding accuracy in offering prayers. Persian.

45. Order (Copy). 24 Safar 1200 A.H. Issued under the seal of the Nawab of Arcot and certified by the Qazi regarding the grant of Re.1/- daily to Shaikh Ali, son of Nizamuddin. Persian.

46. Fatwa. Undated. Regarding selling or giving to others as gift assigned lands and villages. Persian.

47. Letter. Undated. From Qazi Irtiza Ali Khan. Persian.

48. Consultation. Undated. Between the Qazis and the Muftis regarding the legality of a will. Persian.

49. Judgment. Undated. In a suit filed by Saiyid Ataullah against Sultan Singh about mortgaging of ornaments. The court decided against the former. Persian.

50. Judgment. Undated. Issued under the seal of the Mufti in favour of Arrar Shah Faqir against Rafiq. Persian.

51. Judgment. Undated. Given by the court of Arcot to the effect that the gift deed by a faqir in favour of his wife was not in keeping with the law. Persian.

52. Document. Undated. Regarding the marriage of a Muslim woman to an Englishman and acquiring property from the latter. The document states that entertainment of Muslims by her is not permissible. Persian.

53.

Collection of Mahant Seva Dasji Varu, Mahant of Sri Hathiramji Matt, Tirumalai, Tirupati.

53. Sanad. 10 July 1843. From V. Bashyakacharlu, Acting Deputy Collector, to Sri Mahant Seva Dassji Varu, appointing him as Vicharanekarta to administer the Devasthanams of Tirumalai-Sri Venkateshwara Swami and Tirupati Govindaraja Swami. English.

54. Karanam. 16 July 1843. Executed by Sri Mahant Seva Dassji Varu giving a solemn promise to administer the above Devasthanams to the best of his ability. English.

55.

Collection of Haroon Khan Sherwani, Himayat Nagar, Hyderabad.

The collection chiefly deals with matters such as grant of land for the maintenance of the tomb of Hazrat Shah Nimatullah Wali and that of Shaikh Muhammad Multani, etc. and appointment of its trustees.

55. Document. Undated. From Khwaja Jahan regarding the grant of 2,500 (?) of land in Bahura village for the maintenance of the tomb of Hazrat Shah Nimatullah Wali. Persian.

56. Farman (with seal). Jumada II. Regarding the appointment of Mirza Mohibullah and his descendants as trustees of land assigned for the maintenance of the tomb of Hazrat Shah Nimatullah Wali. Persian.

57. Farman. 2 Zulhijja 1066 A.H. Issued under the seal of Muhammad Adil Shah. Persian.

58. Farman* (with seal). Regarding (one) chawar of land assigned to Pirzada in Muhammadabad (Bidar). Persian.

---

* The portion, where the date is written, is torn.

59-60. Farmans (with seal). 1 Safar 941 A.H.; 12 August 1534. Regarding the grant of a village for maintaining the tomb of Shaikh Muhammad Multani in Kalatpur pargana. Persian.

61. Farman (with seal). 9 Jumada I, 942 A.H.; 5 December 1535. Appointing Shaikh Badruddin as trustee of the tomb of Shaikh Muhammad Multani. Persian.

62. Farman (with seal). 26 Jumada I, 966 A.H.; 6 March 1559. Granting two villages to Shaikh Badruddin free of charge. Persian.

63. Farman (with seal). 12 Rabi I, 994 A.H.; 21 February 1586. Granting a village for the expenses of (the tomb of) Shaikh Muhammad Multani. Persian.

64. Farman (Bearing the seal of Shah Jahan). 19 Rajab 15 Julus 1051 A.H.; 14 October 1641. Regarding the assignment of land to Bibi Saleem. Persian.

Collection of Mir Mehdi Hussain Khan, Jagirdar, Yakutpura, Hyderabad.

65. Farman. 1 Safar 1017 A.H.; 17 May 1608. Issued by Sultan Abdullah Qutb Shah granting two chawar land in Kundapur village (Medak taluk) to Muhammad Baqar and Muhammad Rafi, grandsons of Hakim Nizamuddin Hakimul-Mulk. Persian.

66. Farman. 2 Rabi I, 3 Julus 1164 A.H.; 19 January 1751. Issued by Emperor Ahmad Shah to Saiyid Sharif Khan Shujaat Jang informing that Ghaziuddin Khan Feroz Jang had been appointed Subadar of Deccan in place of Nasir Jang and that he should cooperate with him as Naib Subadar. Persian.

67. Sanad (Copy). 29 Jumada II, 5 Julus 1165 A.H.; 3 May 1752. Issued under the seals of Zafar Jang Asafud-Daulah Saiyid Muhammad Khan (Salabat Jang) and Mir Muhammad Hussain Khan granting a jagir to Saiyid Sharif Khan alias Saiyid Sadruddin Khan, son of Sharif Khan (?) from Lonar pargana in Suba Berar yielding a revenue of 22 lakhs and 8000 dams. Persian.

68. Sanad (Copy). 29 Jumada II, 5 Julus 1165 A.H.; 3 May 1752. Issued by Zafar Jang Asafud-Daulah Saiyid Muhammad Khan (Salabat Jang) and Mir Muhammad Hussain Khan granting a jagir to Saiyid Sharif Khan from Jugal (Jukal) in Khandesh Suba yielding a revenue of 13 lakhs, 59 thousand dams. Persian.

69. Parwana. 11 Jumada I, 1166 A.H.; 16 March 1753. Issued by Ruknud-Daulah Lashkar Khan Naseer Jang to Saiyid Sharif Khan Shujaat Jang appointing him Naib Subadar of Berar in place of Sadat Ali Khan. Persian.

70. Sanad (Copy). 15 Zulqada 1172 A.H.; 10 July 1759. Granting daily allowance and land to Muhammad Taqi for the maintenance of a mosque situated at Shakar Khera. Persian.

71. Sanad. Ramazan 17 Julus 1192 A.H.; September-October, 1778. Issued by Mir Nizam Ali Khan and Mir Abdul Hai Khan in favour of Sarbuland Jang granting him 3 bighas 2½ biswas of land from Shah Bagh near the tomb of Shah Nur Sahib in Khujista Bunyad (Aurangabad). Persian.

72. Sanad. 13 Rabi II, 1218 A.H.; 2 August 1803. Issued by Arastu Jah granting a jagir to Saiyid Najib Khan, Najibud-Daulah Shujaat Jang in Kotal pargana in Suba Berar. Persian.

73. Sanad. 11 Ramazan 1233 A.H.; 15 July 1818. Issued by Raja Chandu Lal to Saiyid Abdur Rahim, son of late Saiyid Najib Khan, granting a jagir in Kotal pargana. Persian.

74. Sanad. 21 Shaban 1266 A.H.; 3 July 1850. Issued by Raja Ram Bakhsh to Saiyid Abdur Rahim Khan granting a jagir in Kotal pargana. Persian.

Collection of Saiyid Gesu Daraz, Bada Bazar, Golconda Fort.

75. Sanad. 2 Jumada II, 29 Julus 1160 A.H.; 31 May 1747. Issued by Asaf Jah and Diwan Mir Muhammad Hussain Khan granting 90,000 dams as jagir to Subhanwardi Beg who was deputed to Muhammadnagar Fort on the death of Haqwardi Beg. Persian.

76. Parwana. 22 Muharram 6 Julus 1167 A.H.; 19 November 1753. Issued by Salabat Jang and Haidar Yar Khan, Sher Jang, to Allahwardi Khan granting 45,000 dams as jagir after the death of his brother Subhanwardi Beg. Persian.

77. Sanad. Rabi I, 1193 A.H.; March 1779. Issued by Mir Nizam Ali Khan in favour of Saiyid Nazr Mohiuddin, granting him Re.1/- as daily allowance. Persian.

78. Sanad. 1 Shawwal 1259 A.H.; 25 October 1843. Issued by Talibud-Daulah in favour of Faiz Ali Shah, son of Masum Shah Darwish, assigning him a piece of land. Persian.

Collection of Mirza Najaf Ali Khan, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad.

79. Papers (bearing different dates). Regarding the grant of jagirs to different nobles (The papers are ten in number and contain Diwan Diyanat Ram's order that sanads be issued under the signatures of Asaf Jah). Persian.

80. Parwana. 23 Shaban 2 Julus 1133 A.H. Regarding allowance of one rupee per day to Fatima, daughter of Makhdum. Persian.

81. Parwana. 22 Shaban 1133 A.H. Regarding salary of Rs.163/4/-p.m. to Man Singh, a gunner, deputed to Asir Fort.* Persian.

82. Siyah (bearing different dates). Showing salaries of different persons and orders relating thereto. Persian.

83-84. Awarija. 7 Julus 1138 A.H. and 6 Julus 1137 A.H. Containing information regarding Haveli Mehkar, Suba Berar. Persian.

85. List. Ramazan 5 Julus 1136 A.H. Showing taxable lands in Burhanpur. Persian.

86. Treasury Accounts. Ramazan 24 Julus 1155 A.H. Submitted under the seal of Ziauddin Ali Khan regarding Burhanpur. Persian.

87. Acquittance Roll. 7 Muharram 3 Julus 1134 A.H. Concerning Nur Khan and others deputed to Asir Fort.* Persian.

88. Accounts sheet (under the seal of Mir Abdul Azim). Undated. Cancelling objectionable items. Persian.

89. Document. 1114 A.H. Regarding transit duties on goods sent to Aurangabad from Begampura Mandi. Persian.

90. Siyah. 5 Julus 1136 A.H. Containing certain requests. Persian.

91. List. Undated. Of gardens in Burhanpur. Persian.

92-93. Accounts sheet. 1123 A.H.; 1137 Fasli. Showing income and expenditure of Carnatic and Hyderabad. Persian.

94. Acquittance Roll. 1213 A.H.; 1799 A.D. Persian.

---

* Presumably it refers to Asirgarh.

95. Miscellaneous Papers. 1213 A.H.; 1799 A.D. Persian.

96. List. Undated. Of requirements for the marriage of Balaji Pandit. Persian.

Collection of Saiyid Dastagir, Hussain-i-Alam Mosque, Hyderabad.

97. Sanad. 4 Safar 1275 A.H.; 10 September 1858. Issued under the seal of the Deputy Diwan, granting a jagir at Chara village, Bhongir, to Saiyid Hyder Safdar *alias* Habib Jilani, yielding Rs.10,997/-. Persian.

Collection of Muhammad Hussain, Trustee, Hussain-i-Alam Mosque, Hyderabad.

98. Sale Deeds. 1230 A.H.; 1815 A.D. Relating to property (including land) and the mosque constructed by Ghulam Sharif Haji Muhammad Maulana at Chandrakapur. Persian.

Collection of Muhammad Mahbub Junaidi, Bookseller, Chauk, Hyderabad.

99-100. Tajwiz-nama (bearing the seal of Iftikhar Jang). 26 Jumada I, 1200 A.H.; 27 March 1786. Granting the title of 'Khan' and a rank of 500 (?) to Mir Muhammad Ali, son of Mir Muhammad Sayeed. Persian.

101. Letter. 9 Rabi II, 1208 A.H.; 11 November 1793. From Abdul Latif Moosavi to Mir Alam about Calcutta affairs. Persian.

102. Letter. 6 Muharram 1209 A.H.; 3 August 1794. From Mustaqimud-Daulah to Mir Alam regarding affairs of Tipu Sultan. Persian.

103. Order (bearing the seal of Iftikhar Jang). 7 Rabi II, 1212 A.H.; 29 September 1797. Granting the title of 'Qabool Muhammad Khan Bahadur' to Saiyid Muhammad Munir. Persian.

104. Letter. Undated. From Lieut.Gen. Sir A.Clarke, to Azamul-Umara, asking him to comply with the articles of treaties. Persian.

105. Cover (of letter). Undated. Issued under the seal of Sir A.Clarke, and addressed to Nizam Ali Khan. Persian.

106. Letter. Undated. From P.S.(?) to Azamul-Umara, intimating about taking charge of Governorship. Persian.

107. Letter. 1 Zulqada 1220 A.H.; 21 January 1806. From the Resident informing Mir Alam of the visit of Kesho Rao, Vakil of Raja Raghuji Bhonsla II. Persian.

108. Letter. Undated. From Capt. T.Sydenham to Mir Alam accepting the invitation of the Nizam to meet him and asking the latter to send an elephant for the purpose. Persian.

109. Letter. Undated. From Charles Metcalfe, Resident at Hyderabad, to Nawab Munirul-Mulk objecting to a letter written by some one in the service of the Nizam direct to Col.(Sir George) Yule, which was against the rules. Persian.

110. Letter. Undated. From Munirul-Mulk to Ashjaul-Mulk asking him not to demand the deeds of the house belonging to Malhari tailor. Persian.

Collection of Maulvi Mushtaq Ahmad, Bar-at-Law, Bazar Ghat, Hyderabad.

This large collection contains, besides other papers, the correspondence between Sir Salar Jang and Sir Syed Ahmad Khan on a variety of subjects, particularly appointments to various high offices, and the letters exchanged between Residents and other British officers and leading State officials concerning various State matters. The papers in this collection are in Persian and Urdu.

111. Letter (Copy). 27 June 1873. From Sir Salar Jang I to Sir Syed Ahmad Khan asking for names of educated and efficient persons of any caste to work in the Revenue, Judicial and Accounts Departments.

112. Letter (Copy). 18 August 1873. From Sir Salar Jang I to Sir Syed Ahmad Khan regarding the appointment of Maulavi Mehdi Ali.

113. Letter (Copy). 2 September 1873. From Sir Salar Jang I to Sir Syed Ahmad Khan stating that the latter would not be blamed for matters relating to new appointments.

114. Letter (Copy). 10 February 1874. From Sir Salar Jang I to Sir Syed Ahmad Khan agreeing to the proposal that Mehdi Ali Khan could join after completing his present assignment and that Munshi Mushtaq Hussain could also come with him.

115. Letter (Copy). 17 April 1874. From Sir Salar Jang I to Sir Syed Ahmad Khan asking if Mehdi Ali had put off his intention to join his new post.

116. Letter (Copy). 28 April 1874. From Sir Salar Jang I to Sir Syed Ahmad Khan expressing his happiness on learning that Mehdi Ali had not put off his intention to join his new post.

117. Letter (Copy). 25 May 1874. From Sir Salar Jang I to Sir Syed Ahmad Khan expressing his happiness at Mehdi Ali's joining his new post.

118. Letter (Copy). 3 November 1874. From Sir Salar Jang I to Sir Syed Ahmad Khan informing that Mehdi Ali and Mushtaq Hussain could apply for leave to enable them to join their new posts at Hyderabad.

119. Letter (Copy). 18 December 1874. From Sir Salar Jang I to Sir Syed Ahmad Khan informing that Mahdi Ali and Mushtaq Hussain should proceed to Hyderabad at their convenience and at their own expense. The amount will be re-imbursed to them later and will be deducted from their salaries.

120. Letter (Draft) 15 December 1875. From Asman Jah to Mr.Seymarkey relating to the late Prime Minister's advice not to reopen the Berar issue without the consent of the Resident and the Government of India.

121. Letter (Copy). 20 December 1878. From Asman Jah to Nawab Viqarul-Mulk (M.Mushtaq Hussain). Regarding state affairs.

122. Letter (Copy). 11 April 1879. From Col.(William) Tweedie to Nawab Bashirud-Daulah.

123. Petition (Copy). 19 Jumada I, 1296 A.H.; 11 May 1879. By Mushtaq Hussain to Sir Salar Jang I pleading for an independent enquiry into charges framed against him by Amir-i-Kabir before his (Mushtaq Hussain's) removal from the post.

124. Petition (Copy). 3 Rajab 1296 A.H.; 23 June 1879. By Mushtaq Hussain to Sir Salar Jang I accepting the salary granted by the latter during the period of his suspension as loan.

125. Letter (Copy). 1879 A.D. From Asman Jah to Col. William Tweedie, Resident at Gwalior. Regarding Mushtaq Hussain's interview with him (Resident) at Gwalior.

126. Order (Copy). 21 Jumada I, 1299 A.H.; 10 April 1882. From Sir Salar Jang to Mushtaq Hussain asking him to join duty.

127. Petition (Original). 6 Zulqada 1299 A.H.; 19 October 1882. By Mehdi Ali to Sir Salar Jang. Seeking permission for Mushtaq Hussain to accompany the latter up to Poona, as agreed to earlier.

128. Petition. 22 Zulhijja 1299 A.H.; 4 November 1882. By Mushtaq Hussain to Sir Salar Jang seeking time to prepare himself for discussions re. the constitution of the High Court.

129. Petition (Draft). 27 July 1883. By Mushtaq Hussain to Raja Narindar Bahadur for arrears of his salary.

130. Endorsement. Undated. By Sir Salar Jang expressing pleasure at Mushtaq Hussain's declining acceptance of the money sent to him by Sir Asman Jah.

131. Letter. 22 January 1885. From Raja Sheoraj (Shivraj Bahadur). Regarding grant of the title 'Intesar(?) Jang'.

132. Peitition. 12 June 1887. By Mushtaq Hussain to H.H. the Nizam offering to work under Nawab Bahramud-Daulah in case of his appointment as subadar.

133. Letter (Copy). 4 August 1888. From Sir Asman Jah to Sir Mortimer Durand, Secretary, Foreign Department, enquiring about Mushtaq Hussain's service antecedents.

134. Letter (Copy). 9 August 1888. From Sir Asman Jah to A.P.Howell, Resident at Hyderabad, enquiring about Mushtaq Hussain's interview with the Viceroy.

135. Letter (Copy). Undated. From Howell to Sir Mortimer Durand asking him to condone Mushtaq Hussain's dismissal from service in 1879.

136. Letter (Copy). 14 March 1889. From Sir Mortimer Durand to A.P.Howell informing of Government's inability to interfere in the above case.

137. Letter (Copy). 20 April 1889. From Asstt. Resident to Sir Asman Jah requesting for the payment of salary to Mushtaq Hussain during the period of his suspension and leaving the matter for the Nizam to decide.

138. Letter (Copy). 25 July 1889. From Sir Mortimer Durand to Sir Asman Jah deprecating the rivalry between Mehdi Ali and Mehdi Hasan and desiring such intrigues to be stopped.

139. Letter (Copy). Undated. Reply from Sir Asman Jah to Sir Mortimer Durand clarifying the facts about the case of Mehdi Hasan and sending his enquiry report relating to it.

140. Letter (Copy). 28 August 1889. From Sir D. Fitzpatrick, Resident at Hyderabad, to Mushtaq Hussain asking him to come to Bolarum Residency between 1 to 5 p.m.

141. Letter (Copy). 13 September 1890. From Sir Asman Jah to Mushtaq Hussain condoling the death of his cousin.

142. Petition (Draft). 12 Safar 1308 A.H.; 27 September 1890. By Mushtaq Hussain to Sir Asman Jah seeking an interview with the latter on the subject of his pension.

143. Petition. 18 Jumada I, 1308 A.H.; 30 December 1890. By Mushtaq Hussain to Sir Asman Jah.

144. Petition (Original). 21 Rajab 1308 A.H.; 2 March 1891. By Mushtaq Hussain to Sir Asman Jah requesting him not to pass stay orders on a certain case.

145. Petition. 11 Zulhijja 1309 A.H.; 7 July 1892. By Mushtaq Hussain to Nawab Shahab Jang.

146. Letter (Copy). 20 October 1892. From T.J.C. Chichele Plowden, Resident, Hyderabad, to Viqarul-Mulk relating to his (Viqarul-Mulk's) position *vis-a-vis* Residency.

147. Letter. 15 November 1892. From Maulavi Abdul Hasan to Mushtaq Hussain. Regarding submission of petition to the Prime Minister.

148. Letter (Copy). 19 April 1893. From Maulavi Abdul Hasan to Mushtaq Hussain saying that Mehdi Ali and Sarwar Jang were very perturbed.

149. Letter (Copy). 11 Muharram 1311 A.H.; 25 July 1893. From Maulavi Abdul Hasan to Mushtaq Hussain regarding Hyderabad affairs.

150. Letter (Copy). 10 September 1893. From Sir D. Fitzpatrick to (Sir C.H.T) Crosthwaite speaking highly of Viqarul-Mulk.

151. Letter (Copy). 19 October 1893. From Sir D. Fitzpatrick to Mushtaq Hussain.

152. Letter. 24 October 1893. From Sir Charles Haukes Todd Crosthwaite to Sir D. Fitzpatrick, expressing pleasure for introducing Mushtaq Hussain to the Viceroy.

153. Letter (Copy). 29 October 1893. From W.S. Davis, Private Secretary to Sir D. Fitzpatrick enclosing original letter of Sir Charles Haukes Todd Crosthwaite.

154. Petition. 5 Shaban 1311 A.H.; 11 February 1894. By Mushtaq Hussain to Sir Asman Jah throwing light on strained relations of the Nizam with the Resident, and with the Prime Minister.

155. Petition. 28 Ramazan 1311 A.H.; 4 April 1894. By Maulavi Abdul Hasan to Sir Asman Jah seeking permission to submit Mushtaq Hussain's petition.

156. Letter (Copy). 29 Ramazan 1311 A.H.; 5 April 1894. From Maulavi Abdul Hasan to Mushtaq Hussain informing that both the petitions had been submitted.

157. Letter. 16 June 1894. From Lt.Col.D.Robertson. Regarding his visit to the Residency.

158. Letters (Drafts). Undated. Written by Mushtaq Hussain for submission to Sir Asman Jah.

159. Note. Undated. By Mushtaq Hussain giving advice to Sir Asman Jah on private and state affairs.

160. Note. Undated. Giving advice to the Prime Minister on state affairs.

161. Letter (Draft). Undated. From Sir Asman Jah to Fateh Nawaz Jang and lady Fateh Nawaz Jang congratulating them on getting an audience with the Queen.

162. Note. Undated. By Mushtaq Hussain on the deplorable conditions of the state finances.

163. Petition (Draft). 7 September 1894. By Viqarul-Mulk to Viqarul-Umara requesting for increase in pension. Encloses copies of Plowden's and Fitzpatrick's letters regarding his relations with the Residency up to the period of his retirement.

164. Letter (Draft). 7 September 1894. From (?) to Ahmad Abdul Aziz asking him to submit his petition to Viqarul-Umara.

165. Petition (Draft). 13 February 1895. Addressed to Sir Asman Jah thanking him for sending Rs.10,000/-.

166. Letter (Draft). 27 April 1896. Addressed to the Editor "Mukhbir-i-Deccan", Madras.

167. Letter (Copy). Undated. From Mushtaq Hussain to Sir Denis Fitzpatrick recommending Sarwar Jang's return to Hyderabad.

168. Letter (Draft). Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to the Nizam.

169. Letter. Undated. From Sir Salar Jang Bahadur II to Viqarul-Mulk.

170. Letters (Copies). Undated. From Sir Salar Jang I to Sir Syed Ahmad Khan.

171. Letter. Undated. From Mohsinul-Mulk to Sir Salar Jang.

172. Letters (Copies). Undated. From Sir Asman Jah to Sir Mortimer Durand.

173. Letter. Undated. From Sir Salar Jang to Viqarul-Mulk.

174. Letter (Copy). Undated. From Sir Denis Fitzpatrick to Sir Charles Haukes Todd Crosthwaite.

175. Letter (Copy). Undated. From Sir Asman Jah to Sir Mortimer Durand.

176. Note. Undated. Viceroy's opinion on the quarrel between Mehdi Hasan and Mohsinul-Mulk.

177. Letter (Urdu translation). Undated. From the Resident, Hyderabad, to the Government of India.

178. Letters (Drafts). Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to the Nizam.

179. Letter (Draft). Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to Sir Afsarul-Mulk.

180. Letter (Draft). Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to Col. Marshall.

181. Letter. Undated. From Aziz Mirza to Viqarul-Mulk.

182. Letters (Copies). Undated. From Bowman, Keay, Sir Salar Jang and Sir Asman Jah.

183. Letter Undated. From Mohsinul-Mulk to Sir Salar Jang.

184. Letter (Draft). Undated. From Mohsinul-Mulk to Sir Salar Jang.

185. Letter. Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to Nawab Sir Viqarul-Umra and Nawab Sir Asman Jah.

186. Letter. Undated. From Maulavi Abdul Hasan to Viqarul-Mulk.

187. Letter (Draft). Undated. From Maulavi Abdul Hasan to Nawab Viqarul-Umra.

188. Letter. Undated. From Aziz Mirza to Viqarul-Mulk.

189. Letter. Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to an ex-Resident.

190. Letter. Undated. From Khurshid Jah to Viqarul-Mulk.

191. Letter. Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to Sir Salar Jang. I.

192. Letter. Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to Sir Asman Jah Bahadur.

193. Letters. Undated. From Nawab Sarbuland Jang Muhammad Hamidullah to Nawab Viqarul-Mulk.

194. Letter. (Draft). Undated. From Nawab Viqarul-Mulk to Lt. Col. Robertson.

195. Letter. Undated. From Lt. Col. Robertson to Viqarul-Mulk.

196. Letter. Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to Sir Asman Jah together with the latter's endorsement thereon.

197. Letter. Undated. From Sir Salar Jang to Viqarul-Mulk.

198. Letters. Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to Sir Asman Jah.

199. Letters. Undated. From Aziz Mirza to Viqarul-Mulk.

200. Letter. Undated. From Maulavi Abdul Hasan to Viqarul-Mulk.

201. Letters. Undated. From Saiyid Kear (?) to Viqarul-Mulk.

202. Letter. Undated. From Mohtishamul -Mulk to Viqarul-Mulk.

203. Letter. Undated. From Maulavi Chiragh Ali to Viqarul-Mulk.

204. Letters. Undated. From Saiyid Afzal Hussain to Viqarul-Mulk.

205. Letters. Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to Sir Salar Jang together with copies of his replies.

206. Letters. Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to his mother and other family members.

207. Letters (Drafts). Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to Sir Syed Ahmad Khan.

208. Letters. Undated. From Sir Syed Ahmad Khan to Viqarul-Mulk.

209. Letters (Drafts). Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to Nawab Mohsinul-Mulk.

210. Letters. Undated. From Nawab Mohsinul-Mulk to Viqarul-Mulk.

211. Letters. Undated. From Dagh Dehlavi to Viqarul-Mulk.

212. Letters. Undated. From Syed Mahmud to Viqarul-Mulk.

213. Letter (Copy). Undated. From Mohsinul-Mulk to Syed Mahmud.

214. Letter. Undated. From Mohsinul-Mulk to Viqarul-Mulk.

215. Note (Draft), Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to the Director of Public Instructions, North-Western Provinces.

216. Proceedings (Printed). Undated. Of the budget meeting at Aligarh.

217. Letters (Drafts). Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to Syed Mahmud.

218. Letter. Undated. From Muhammad Hussain to Viqarul-Mulk.

219. Letters (Drafts). Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to Nawab Mehdi Hasan, Prince Bidar Bakht and Prince Faghfor Mirza (Farkhunda Ali Khan Mir ?).

220. Letters. Undated. From Abid Ali to Viqarul-Mulk.

221. Letters. Undated. From Syed Ahmad Khan to Viqarul-Mulk.

222. Letter (Draft reply). Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to the above.

223. Minutes and other connected papers relating to the meeting of the Madrasa-i-Tibbia.

224. Circular letters (Printed). Undated. From Hony. Joint Secretary, M.R.C. College.

225. Circular Letters (Printed). Undated. From President, Madrasatul-Uloom Trustees.

226. Letter (Printed Copy). Undated. From the Governor of U.P. to Sir T. Morison.

227. Letters. Undated. From Habibul Rahman Khan Sherwani to Viqarul-Mulk.

228. Letter (Drafts). Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to Col. Dunlop Smith.

229. Draft (of Letters ?). Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to Begam Sahiba of Bhopal.

230. Letters. Undated. From Maulana Shibli to Viqarul-Mulk.

231. Letter. Undated. From Maulana Hali to Viqarul-Mulk.

232. Letter. Undated. From Maulana Sharar to Viqarul-Mulk.

233. Letter. Undated. From Vazir Hasan to Viqarul-Mulk.

234. Letter. Undated. From Sir Fazl-i-Hussain to Viqarul-Mulk.

235. Letters. Undated. From Maulana Muhammad Ali to Viqarul-Mulk.

236. Letters. Undated. From Maulana Shaukat Ali to Viqarul-Mulk.

237. Letter. Undated. From Makhdumi to Viqarul-Mulk.

238. Letters. Undated. From Shah Din to Viqarul-Mulk.

239. Letters. Undated. From Nawab Fateh Ali Khan Qizalbash to Viqarul-Mulk.

240. Letter. Undated. From Sahibzada Aftab Ahmad Khan to Viqarul-Mulk.

241. Letter. Undated. From Dr.Abdul Rahman Bijnori to Viqarul-Mulk.

242. Letter. Undated. From Sir T.Beck to Viqarul-Mulk.

243. Letters. Undated. From Sir T.Morison to Viqarul-Mulk.

244. Minutes (Printed). Undated. Of the Sir Syed Memorial Fund Association.

245. Address (Printed Copy). Undated. Presented to the Prince of Wales.

246. Circular Letters (Printed). Undated. From Hony. Secretary to Viqarul-Mulk.

247. Papers (Printed). Undated. Regarding Mohammedan Anglo-Oriental Education Conference.

248. Address (Printed). Undated. Presented to the Nawab of Rampur.

249. Address (Copy of a printed draft in Urdu). Undated. Presented to Sir Antony Patrick MacDonnell (Lieutenant Governor of North-West Provinces and Chief Commissioner of Oudh).

250. Letter. Undated. From Syed Mahmud to Viqarul-Mulk.

251. Letter. Undated. From Syed Mahmud to Mohsinul-Mulk.

252. Letters (Draft replies). Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to Alam Mir (?).

253. Letters. Undated. From Shaikh Abdullah to Nawab Viqarul-Mulk.

254. Letters. Undated. From Hamid Ali Khan to Nawab Viqarul-Mulk.

255. Letters. Undated. From Nawab Mohsinul-Mulk to Nawab Viqarul-Mulk.

256. Notice (Printed). Regarding meeting to be held in Moradabad on 12th August 1900.

257. Notice (Printed). Regarding deputation which was to see Sir Antony Patrick MacDonnell, Lt. Governor, N.W. Provinces at Allahabad on 11th November 1901.

258. Notice. Undated. Given by Nawab Viqarul-Mulk and Aijaz Hasan with a list of invitees for holding a meeting.

259. Memorial No. 269 (supplement to).

260. Telegram (Abstract of). Regarding Urdu-Nagri (Hindi) controversy.

261. Draft. Undated. Regarding Urdu-Nagri controversy.

262-64. Correspondence. Undated. For holding a meeting to discuss the introduction of the Nagri script.

265. Letter. Undated. From Lieutenant Governor North-West Provinces, to Nawab Viqarul-Mulk.

266. Letter. Undated. From Shaikh Abdullah to Viqarul-Mulk together with the later's reply.

267. Letters. Undated. From Sir Abdul Qadir (of Punjab) to Viqarul-Mulk.

268. Letter (Draft). Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to Shaikhul-Haram of Medina Sharif.

269. Letter. Undated. From Maulana Shaukat Ali to Nawab Viqarul-Mulk.

270. Letters (Drafts). Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to the U.P. Education Department.

271. Letters. Undated. From Muhammad Ehtishamuddin to Viqarul-Mulk.

272. Letter. Undated. From Haji Muhammad Musa Khan to Viqarul-Mulk.

273. Letter. Undated. From Khan Bahadur Azizuddin Ahmad to Viqarul-Mulk.

274. Letter (Copy). Undated. From Mohsinul-Mulk to Viqarul-Mulk.

275. Letter. Undated. From Sir Theodore Beck to Viqarul-Mulk.

276. Letter (Draft). Undated. From Viqarul-Mulk to the Private Secretary to the Lt. Governor, N.W. Province and Oudh.

277. Letter. Undated. From Shaikh Abdullah to Viqarul-Mulk.

278. Letter. Undated. From Justice Karamat Hussain to Viqarul-Mulk.

279. Letter (Personal). Undated. From Nawab Viqarul-Mulk to his wife.

4874 280. List (Draft). Undated. Of the duties to be entrusted to Viqarul-Mulk by Sir Syed regarding Aligarh College.

281. Letter. Undated. From Muhammad Ahmad to his mother.

282. Letter. Undated. From Mrs. Chauhi (?) Muhammad Ahmad to Viqarul-Mulk together with the later's draft reply.

283. Letters (Personal). Undated. From Wahiduddin to Viqarul-Mulk.

284. Letters (Personal). Undated. From Saiyid Muhammad Hussain to Viqarul-Mulk.

285. Letters (Personal). Undated. From Wahid Ali to Viqarul-Mulk.

Collection of Laxmi Narayan Saksena, Retired Officer of Hyderabad Government, Hussain-i-Alam, Hyderabad.

286. Letter. 29 Shaban 1236 A.H.; 1 June 1821. From Amirul-Hind Walajah Azim Jah Makhtamul-Mulk accepting Id greeting from Rai Tekam Chand. Persian.

287. Correspondence. 1255-56 A.H.; 1839-40 A.D. From Sirajul-Umara Azim Jah, Nawab of Arcot, to Raja Ram Bakhsh and others regarding expenditure to be incurred on his jagirs in Hyderabad State. Persian.

288. Letter. 16 Muharram 1265 A.H.; 12 December 1848. From Walajah to Raja Ishwar Das regarding repair of some tank. Persian.

289. Receipt. 11 Rabi I, 1265 A.H.; 4 February 1849. From Azamul-Umara in acknowledgment of nazrana from Raja Ishwar Das. Persian.

290. Letter. 18 Ramazan 1267 A.H.; 17 May 1851. From Madarul-Umara to Raja Ishwar Das asking him to take steps for the restoration of the confiscated makta villages. Persian.

291. Memorandum. March 1852. Relating to payment of salaries. Persian.

292. Letter. 11 Muharram 1275 A.H.; 21 August 1858. From Azim Jah to his agent, Raja Ishwar Das Maharaj, asking him to send one gold mohar as nazar to Afzalud-Daulah through Sir Salar Jang I. Persian.

293-94. Receipts. 7 Rabi II, 1283 A.H. and Jumada II, 1285 A.H.; 19 August 1866 and 23 September 1868. From Azim Jah in acknowledgment of a nazrana. Persian.

Collection of Sarwagna Kumara Krishna Yachandra, Raja (Zamindar) of Venkatagiri, District Nellore.

295. Proclamation. 22 August 1800. By Edward Clive, Governor of Madras, restraining the exercise of independent powers of the zamindars of Venkatagiri, Kalahasti, etc., and subjecting them to the established laws and regulations of the state. English.

296. Proclamation. 24 August 1802. By Edward Clive relieving the zamindars of Venkatagiri, Kalahasti and Bommaraja Palliam of the burden of maintaining military establishments and also of the obligation of furnishing troops for service of the Government. English.

297. Deed. 24 August 1802. Permanent property granted by Edward Clive to Velugoti Kumara Yachama Naidu, the zamindar of Venkatagiri. English.

298. Letter. 24 August 1802. From Edward Clive to the Raja of Venkatagiri relieving the zamindars of the necessity of maintaining military establishments. English.

Collection of Kaleem and Hamid Siddiqi c/o Keeper, Salar Jang Library, Malakpet, Hyderabad-24.

This large collection of documents and letters are of the Mughal and Asafjahi periods—from Shah Jahan to Asaf Jah VII. The records relate to eminent personalities like Maharaja Chandu Lal, Amir-i-Kabir Rashid-ud-din Khan, Sir Khurshid Jah, Sir Salar Jang and others. The papers throw light on different aspects of the administration of the time and on many hidden transactions and palace affairs. The paigah papers and the peshkari papers reflect on the activities of the paigah nobles and the peshkars to gain power and to win the Resident on their side. There are also secret bulletins and letters from the Residency and other English officers outside the State which are quite interesting. The documents are in Urdu, Persian and English.

299. Sanad. 1056 A.H. Issued by Abdus Salam Islam Khan, Subadar of the Deccan, granting to Izzat Khan and others jagir in Parbhani pargana.

300. Farman. 20 Zulhijja 2 Julus 1120 A.H.; 9 February 1709. Authorising Saiyid Qutbuddin to take Rs.1,000/- from the treasury of Aurangabad towards conveyance charges and to proceed to the capital.

301. Sanad. 5 Jumada I, 5 Julus 1159 A.H.; 1 June 1746. Issued under the seal of Abdullah Khan Sadar-us-Sudur appointing Shaikh Muhammad as a school teacher in Shahjahanabad.

302. Sanad. 5 Jumada I, 5 Julus 1169 A.H.; 6 February 1756. Issued under the seals of Salabat Jang and Diwan Mir Muhammad Khan appointing Saiyid Qutbuddin Khan as Qiladar of Karnul Fort in Aurangabad.

303. Sanad. 9 Shaban 8 Julus 1172 A.H.: 7 April 1759. Issued under the seals of Salabat Jang and Haidar Yar Khan, Sher Jang granting daily allowance of six annas to Mehru'n Nisa and Izzatu'n Nisa, grand-daughters of Ali Mardan Khan.

304. Sanad. 28 Zulhijja 1178 A.H.; 19 May 1765. Issued under the seal of Mir Nizam Ali Khan granting a daily allowance of six annas to Mehru'n Nisa and Izzatu'n Nisa.

305. Tajwiznama. (bearing the seals of Mir Nizam Ali Khan (and Muzaffarud-Daulah Muhammad Dilawar Khan). 27 Jumada II 1194 A.H.; 30 June 1780. ~~xxxxx~~ Granting the title of Iftikhar Jang and a personal rank of 3000 with 2000 sawars and a standard and a drum to Mubariz Dil Khan.

306. Tajwiznama (bearing the seals of Mir Nizam Ali Khan and Dilawar Khan Iftikhar Jang Muzaffarud-Daulah). 17 Rabi II, 24 Julus 1197 A.H.; 20 March 1783. Granting a mansab of 700 to Mir Ghulam Ali Khan, son of Iftikhar Jang.

307. Sanad (bearing the seal of Mir Nizam Ali Khan). 4 Zulhijja 1198 A.H.; 10 October 1784. Granting a personal jagir in Arki pargana, Koilkonda Sarkar, to Dilawar Dil Khan.

308. Tajwiznama (bearing the seal of Mir Nizam Ali Khan and Iftikhar Jang Mubariz Dil Khan Iftikharud-Daulah). 26 Ramazan 1199 A.H.; 2 August 1785. Honouring Saiyid Ghulam Ali Khan with the title of Saiyid Dilawar Khan Bahadur and a mansab of 2000 and 1000 sawars (troops) and a standard.

309. Sanad. 1201 A.H.; 1786-87. Granting a jagir to Ihtishamud-Daulah Mir Haidar Khan Bahadur Mumtaz Jang in Udgir pargana, Bidar District, yielding a revenue of Rs. 10,203-14-6.

310. Tajwiznama. 25 Rajab 1203 A.H.; 16 April 1789. Regarding grant of the title of 'Dilerud-Daulah' and a personal rank of 3000 with 2000 sawars and a standard and a drum to Saiyid Dilawar Khan.

311. Tajwiznama. 7 Zulqada 1203 A.H.; 30 July 1789. Granting Saiyid Habibullah Khan, son of Iftikharud-Daulah, the title of 'Bahadur' and a mansab of 2000 and 2000 sawars and a standard.

312. Tajwiznama. 7 Zulhijja 1203 A.H.; 30 July 1789. Issued under the seal of Mir Nizam Ali Khan and Iftikharud-Daulah granting Saiyid Nadimullah Khan the title of 'Bahadur' and a personal rank of 2000 and 1000 sawars and a standard.

313. Tajwiznama (bearing the seal of Mir Nizam Ali Khan and Iftikharud-Daulah). 7 Zulhijja 1203 A.H.; 30 July 1789. Granting title of 'Khan' and a personal rank of 400 to Mir Hashim, son of Iftikharud-Daulah.

314. Siyah (Extract). 7 Rajab 1204 A.H.; 23 March 1790. Regarding grant of a title of 'Arslan Jang' and a rank of 2000 with two sawars and a standard to Mir Amanullah Khan.

315. Siyah (Extract). 7 Rajab 1204 A.H.; 23 March 1790. Regarding grant of a title of 'Khan' and a rank of 400 to Mir Saifuddin.

316. Tajwiznama (bearing the seal of Mir Nizam Ali Khan and Iftikharul-Mulk. 27 Shawwal 1204 A.H.; 10 July 1790. Granting the title of 'Khan' and a personal rank of 400 to Mir Hurmat Ali.

317. Tajwiznama (bearing the seal of Iftikharul-Mulk). 27 Shawwal 1204 A.H.; 10 July 1790. Granting a title of 'Khan' and a personal rank of 400 to Mir Waliullah.

318. Tajwiznama (bearing the seal of Iftikharul-Mulk). 27 Shawwal 1204 A.H.; 10 July 1790. Granting a title of 'Khan' and a personal rank of 400 to Mir Dawar Ali.

319. Siyaha (Extract). 27 Shawwal 1204 A.H.; 10 July 1790. (Attested under the seal of Iftikharul-Mulk). Regarding grant of the title of 'Khan' and a personal rank of 400 to Mir Turbat Ali.

320. Siyah (Extract). 27 Shawwal 1204 A.H.; 10 July 1790. (Attested under the seal of Iftikharul-Mulk). Regarding grant of the title of 'Khan' and a personal rank of 400 to Mir Waliullah.

321. Tajwiznama. 8 Rabi I, 1206 A.H.; 5 November 1791. Regarding increase of 2000 in the personal rank of Dilerud-Daulah making him a Panjhazari noble.

322. Tajwiznama. 12 Zulqada 1206 A.H.; 2 July 1792. Regarding grant of the title of 'Iftikharul-Mulk Iftekhar Jang' to Dilerud-Daulah Saiyid Dilawar Khan Muftakhar Jang.

323. Tajwiznama. 16 Zulqada 1206 A.H.; 6 July 1792. Regarding grant of the title of 'Afsarud-Daulah' and a personal rank of 3000 with 2000 sawars and a standard and a drum to Ghulam Ghouse Khan Afsar Jang.

324. Tajwiznama (bearing the seal of Dilawar Khan Iftikharul-Mulk). 26 Zulqada 1206 A.H.; 18 July 1792. Granting the title of 'Bahadur' and a personal rank of 1000 to Muhammad Ali Khan.

325. Siyah (Extract). 28 Rabi I, 1206 A.H.; 18 July 1792. (Attested under the seal of Iftikharul-Mulk). Regarding grant of a title of 'Bahadur' and a personal rank of 500 to Muhammad Ali Khan.

326. Tajwiznama (bearing the seal of Saiyid Dilawar Khan Bahadur Iftikhar Jang). 24 Safar 1207 A.H.; 11 October 1792. Granting a mansab of 6000 and 4000 sawars (troops), a standard and a drum and a palanquin to Muhammad Alaf Khan.

327. Tajwiznama. 1 Rabi II, 1212 A.H.; 23 September 1797. Regarding grant of the title of 'Raja' and a personal rank of 1000 to Rai Chandu Lal.

328. Siyah (Extract). 7 Jumada I, 1212 A.H.; 29 September 1797. Regarding grant of the title of 'Khan' and a personal rank.

329. Tajwiznama. 7 Rabi II, 1212 A.H.; 29 September 1797. Regarding grant of the title of 'Khan' and a personal rank of 400 to Muhammad Ismail.

330. Tajwiznama. 4 Safar 1213 A.H.; 18 July 1798. Regarding grant of the title of 'Bahadur' and a personal rank of 500 to Ghulam Ali Khan.

331. Letter. 5 Rabi I, 1215 A.H.; 27 July 1800. From Azamul-Umara Arastu Jah, the Diwan, asking for the payment of nazrana of Rs.1,00,000 for the release of jagir, otherwise it would be confiscated.

332-33. Letters. 22 Jumada I, 1215 A.H.; 12 September 1800. From Azamul-Umara Arastu Jah to Sabit Dil Khan asking to remit rupees one lakh towards nazrana.

334. Petition. Undated. From Ahsanud-Daulah to Azamul-Umara.

335. Petition. Undated. From Muhammad Ikram to Mir Alam.

336. Document(with the seals of several witnesses). 29 Shawwal 1218 A.H.; 11 February 1804. Calling for legal evidence to establish the bonafides regarding ancestry of Ali Turab, son of Muhammad Hasan.

337. Sanad. 7 Shaban 1225 A.H.; 7 September 1810. Granting Devarjan and other villages as jagir to Rashid-ud-Daulah and others, sons of Ihtishamul-Mulk.

338. Letter (Copy). September 1815. From Lord (?) to Sikandar Jah.

339. Deed. 22 Jumada II, 1240 A.H.; 11 February 1825. Agreement and no demand deed executed by Mir Fateh Ali Khan in the presence of Raja Chandu Lal in connection with the jagir dispute.

340. Letter. October 1827. From Raja Chandu Lal to W.B.Martin, Resident at Hyderabad, sending Rs.10,00,000 out of Rs.20,00,000 in the case of Prince Nasirud-Daulah.

341. Letter. 1 November 1827. From Raja Chandu Lal to the Resident, sending a balance of Rs.5,00,000 from the amount of Rs.25,00,000 and a tray of jewels and eleven trays of textiles (list enclosed).

342. Petition (?). 9 Zulqada 1244 A.H.; 2 May 1829. From Ba Sayeed Bin, Sultan of Muscat, (Saiyid Sultan, Imam of Muscat ?) to the Nizam sending presents. Arabic.

343. Letter (Copy). 21 August 1829. From Lord William Bentinck, Governor General to the Nizam, accepting the proposal to withdraw the commissioners appointed by the British Government and advising the Nizam to rule the country on the principle of law and justice.

344. Siyaha (Extract). 16 Safar 1250 A.H.; 23 June 1834. Regarding grant of the title of 'Khan' and 'Ghazanfar Jang' and a mansab of 2000 and 1000 sawars and a standard to Abdur Rahim.

345. Tajwiznama. Undated. Regarding grant of a title of 'Khan Bahadur' and a mansab of 1000 (sawars) to Muhammad Qamruddin.

346. Siyaha. 20 Muharram 1256 A.H.; 30 March 1840. Regarding grant of the title of 'Khan Bahadur' and a mansab of 1000 (sawars) to Muhammad Yusuf Ali.

347. Tajwiznama. 27 Muharram 1257 A.H.; 21 March 1841. Regarding grant of the title of 'Shah Yarul-Mulk' and 'Shah Yarud-Daulah' and a mansab of 5000 and 3000 sawars and a standard and a drum to Shah Yar Jang.

348. Document. 6 September 1844. Regarding presentation of Rs.1,730/- as nazrana by Rahmatu'n Nisa Begam, daughter of Ihtishamul-Mulk, for the grant of a jagir.

349. Order. 26 Zulqada 1262 A.H.; 15 November 1846. Issued by Sirajul-Mulk assigning villages in Satona pargana to Azizud-Daulah.

350. Order. 11 Zulqada 1265 A.H.; 28 September 1849. Issued by Raja Ram Bakhsh to Azizud-Daulah for payment of Rs.25/- towards yatra expenses.

351. Kharita (Copy). 6 June 1851. From Lord Dalhousie to the Nizam regarding arrears of pay due to the British troops stationed in Hyderabad.

352. Sanad (Draft). 25 Zulqada 1267 A.H.; 21 September 1851. Relating to grant of jagir for Ajmer Dargah expenses.

353. Sanad (Draft). 25 Zulqada 1267 A.H.; 21 September 1851. Relating to grant of jagir to Muhammad Hasan Khan.

354. Order. 8 Safar 1268 A.H.; 3 December 1851. Issued by Sirajul-Mulk to Azizud-Daulah for payment of Rs.50/- to Saiyid Asadullah towards his pay.

355. Iqrarnama. 1267 A.H.; 1851 A.D. Relating to sati.

356. Kharita. Undated. From Lord Dalhousie to the Nizam for the appointment of Sirajul-Mulk as Diwan.

357. Letter. Undated. From Col. John Low, Resident at Hyderabad, to the Nizam urging for the early appointment of Diwan (Salar Jang I was appointed Diwan on the next day).

358. Letter. 11 March 1853. Col. J.S.Fraser, formerly Resident, Hyderabad, to Sirajul-Mulk.

359. Order. 11 Rabi II, 1270 A.H.; 11 January 1854. Issued by Sir Salar Jang I to (?) for payment of Rs.25/- towards yatra expenses.

360. Document. 27 Jumada I, 1270 A.H.; 25 February 1854. Regarding cross examination by (sic) Saiyid Nurul Hasan before Maulavi Karamat Ali, the judge.

361. Statement. 27 February 1854. Given by Sabit Chaoosh before George Alexandar Bushby, Resident, Hyderabad.

362. Document. Undated. Regarding the mode of addressing Shamsul-Umara officially.

363. Document. Undated. Regarding the mode of addressing Sirajul-Mulk officially.

364. Petition. Undated. From Muhammad Ali Khan and Saiyid Abdullah Baghdadi.

365. Miscellaneous Papers. Undated.

366. Receipt. 1 Jumada II, 1272 A.H.; 8 February 1856. For Rs.250/- by Tirumal Rao towards his salary.

367. Security Papers. 1273 A.H.; 1856-57 A.D. Regarding the merchants of Jalna Cantonment. Marathi.

368. Statement. Undated. Regarding tax on grains.

369. Testimonial. 24 January 1858. Given to Mirza Ibrahim Ali (later of Golconda Lancers) by a British officer.

370. Petition. 8 April 1858. From Brig. Rameshwar Rao, Raja of Wanparti (a tributary estate in Mahbubnagar District) to Sir Salar Jang I with a statement of pay and allowances for the staff employed in cavalry, artillery, and infantry.

371. Document. Muharram 1271 A.H.; October 1859. Relating to the debts of Ramaswamy Mudaliar.

372. Petition. 1 Rabi II, 1276 A.H.; 28 October 1859. From Raja Baji Rao Jadhu to Sir Salar Jang I.

373. Petition. 17 Jumada I, 1276 A.H.; 12 December 1859. From the Cavalrymen to Sir Salar Jang I.

374-75. Petition. 1276 A.H. and 18 Jumada II, 1276 A.H.; 1859 A.D. and 12 January 1860. From Ismail.

376. Petition. 19 Rajab 1276 A.H.; 11 February 1860. From Muhammad Abdur Razzaq.

377. Petition. 11 Shaban 1276 A.H.; 5 March 1860. By Sadashiv Rao, who was earlier invested with a jagir and a mansab but later deprived of it and his suggestions for administrative reforms.

378. Petition. 12 Shaban 1276 A.H.; 6 March 1860. From Savai Ashwa Rao Raja Sitaram.

379. Petition. 15 Shaban 1276 A.H.; 9 March 1860. From Muzaffarud-Daulah.

380. Petition. 15 Ramazan 1276 A.H.; 6 April 1860. From Karimuddin.

381. Petition. Undated. From Raja Gopal Rao.

382. Petition. 20 Zulqada 1276 A.H.; 9 June 1860. From Haji Muhammad Yusuf.

383. Petition. 24 Zulhijja 1276 A.H.; 13 July 1860. From Ahmad Bakhsh Khan Naghar.

384. Receipt. 2 Rabi II, 1277 A.H.; 18 October 1860. For Rs.50/-.

385. Receipt. 1 Jumada II, 1277 A.H.; 15 December 1860. For Rs.95/- executed by Saiyid Shah Asadullah Muhammad-ul-Hussaini of Gulbarga.

386. Receipt. 2 Jumada II, 1277 A.H.; 16 December 1860. For Rs.3,676-1-0 executed by Fakhrul-Mulk.

387. Receipt. 2 Jumada II, 1277 A.H.; 16 December 1860. For Rs.6,317-11-6 executed by Fakhrul-Mulk.

388. Miscellaneous Papers. 1277 A.H.; 1860-61 A.D. Containing copies of correspondence regarding Berar.

389. Receipt. 1278 A.H.; 1862 A.D. For Rs.60,944-11-3 executed by Shamshirud-Daulah.

390. Qitaband. 1862 A.D. Persian and Hindi poems on birth of a son to Khurshid Jah.

391. Letter (Copy). 7 Zulhijja 1279 A.H.; 26 May 1863. From G.U. Yule, Resident, Hyderabad, to Sir Salar Jang I regarding the case of Mr. Murray and Iqtadul-Mulk with a translated copy of Political Secretary's letter.

392. Receipt. 5 Zulqada 1282 A.H.; 22 January 1866. For Rs.5,630/- executed by Ghalib Jang.

393. Petition. 19 Shawwal 1281 A.H.; 2 March 1866. From Sarmast Ali, son of Sibthi Rasul addressed to Viqarul-Umra.

394. Petition. 16 Shawwal 1281 A.H.; 4 March 1866. From Shah Qiyamuddin to Viqarul-Umra.

395. Receipt. 2 Rabi I, 1283 A.H.; 25 July 1866. Executed by Capt. Joseph Cordoza.

396. Notification. 22 Rabi I, 1283 A.H.; 4 August 1866. Regarding the inauguration of Afzal Jang Hospital.

397. Letter. 1866 A.D. From the Board of Revenue regarding its formation in 1864 A.D.

398. Petitions. Undated. Pasted on Mecca Masjid in connection with the dispute between Shia and Sunni sects.

399. Statement. Undated. Of duties levied by the city Corporation on timber brought direct into the city.

400. Orders. 1868 A.D. Regarding appointment of sadar talukdars, their functions and duties.

401. Letter. 6 May 1869. From Salar Jang I to Khurshid Jah regarding administration of the State.

402. Qaulnama. 25 Ramazan 1285 A.H.; 9 June 1869. Relating to a piece of land situated in the garden of Mama Badan valued at Rs.10/-.

403. Letter. 8 June 1870. From Azim Pasha regarding Iqbalud-Daulah's tour of Bangalore.

404. Letter. 21 May 1871. From Iqbalud-Daulah to Charles Saunders accepting his invitation to dinner.

405. Receipt. 12 Rabi I, 1288 A.H.; 1 June 1871. Executed by Muhammad Akbar Ali Khan for Rs.2,000/- towards annual expenses.

406. Invitation. 5 Zulhijja 1288 A.H.; 15 February 1872. For the marriage ceremony of Pandurang Mudaliar, son of Kandaswamy Mudaliar.

407. Letter. 5 March 1872. From W.Tweedie to Khurshid Jah. Describes his journey by sea from Calcutta to Madras and further states that he would be back in Hyderabad a few days earlier.

408. Horoscope. 20 March 1872. Of Amir-i-Kabir III Rashiduddin Khan Viqarul-Umara.

409. Letter. 5 October 1872. From Col.P.S.Lumsden, officiating Resident, Hyderabad, to Khurshid Jah.

410. Letter. 20 January 1873. From H.N.D.Prendergast to Rashiduddin Khan regretting inability to accept the invitation for his son's marriage due to the demise of his son-in-law.

411. Letter. 29 March 1873. From Maj. Hastings Fraser, Military Secretary to the Resident, to Khurshid Jah.

412-13. Letters. 31 March 1873 and 12 November 1875. From (Charles) Saunders to Khurshid Jah.

414. Note. 24 Safar 1290 A.H.; 23 April 1873. Bearing description of Warangal Fort given by Gopal Rao Sardeshpandiya.

415. Memorandum (signed by Salar Jang I and Amir-i-Kabir). 15 July 1873. Asking for the services of a superintendent for the Nizam's secular education. The qualifications required and duties to be performed are also mentioned.

416-17. Letters. 7 October 1873 and 7 June 1875. From Dr. John Law (Low ?) to Viqarul Umara.

418. Letter. 20 October 1873. From Maj. G.M. Trevor to Khurshid Jah.

419. Report. 10 Zulhijja 1290 A.H.; 29 January 1874. By Mukarramud-Daulah, Minister for Revenue, regarding his tour in Nagal Karnul District.

420. Petition. 16 March 1874. From Khurshid Jah to his father, Rashiduddin Khan, regarding his visit to Gulbarga.

421. Petition. 1874 A.D. From Saiyid Abdur Rahman, Qaradriul-Baghdad, to Amir-i-Kabir regarding his request for charity.

422. Telegram (Copy). 26 August 1874. From Sir Salar Jang I to George Yule regarding appointment of Claude Clerk.

423. Letter (Copy). Undated. From Sir Salar Jang I to Claude Clerk regarding the latter's appointment.

424-32. Letters. 4 October 1869- 19 July 1875. From Charles Saunders to Viqarul Umara.

433-36. Letters. 22 January 1875, 6 August 1877 and 5 November 1878. From Sir Richard Temple to Khurshid Jah (Besides there are some letters undated also).

437. Letter. 25 March 1875. From the British Government to Khurshid Jah granting a passport to visit Bombay, Poona and other places. Authorities at all places were asked to pay due respect and attention to him.

438. Letter. 5 May 1875. From John Clerk, Dentist regarding a set of denture for Viqarul-Umara.

439. Letter. 29 Shaban 1292 A.H.; 30 September 1875. From Henry Ogalvi, Superintendent of Stamps, to Sidi Ambar Khan-i-Saman regarding preparation of Swordbelt for the ceremony of Ali Band. Purchase of 30 tolas of gold and 30 tolas of silver were also authorised for the occasion.

440. Letter. 27 October 1875. From Maj. Gen. M.W. Blake to Viqarul-Umara.

441. Letter. 13 November 1875. From the British Government to Khurshid Jah granting him a passport for a visit to Ahmedabad.

442. Statement. 14 November 1875. Health bulletin issued by the hakims attending on the Nizam.

443. Letter (Copy). 8 December 1875. From the Thakur of Rajkot.

444-59. Letters. 15 December 1875; 29 March, 3 April, 20 May, 18 June, 19 August, 22 October 1876; 27 February, 14 March, 6 April, 29 May, 19 June, 9 July, 1 February 1877 and 27 February 1880. From Sir Richard John Meade, Resident at Hyderabad, to Viqarul-Umara.

460-62. Letters. 1 & 31 December 1875. From John Clerk to Khurshid Jah (Besides there are some letters undated also).

463. Petition. 1876 A.D. From Parthi Raj to Amir-i-Kabir seeking repatriation of his opponent who had taken shelter in his territory and against whom a decree was issued by the court.

464-65. Letters. 14 March 1876 and 2 December 1878. From Lord Napier of Magdala to Khurshid Jah.

466. Letter. 14 April 1876. From John Clerk to Khurshid Jah.

467. Petition. 8 June 1876. From Saiyid Azim Pasha to Amir-i-Kabir regarding the visit of Iqbalud-Daulah to Charles Saunders on 7th June.

468-69. Letters. 29 July and 19 August 1876. From Maj. William Tweedie to Viqarul-Umara.

470. Letter. 19 October 1876. From C.H. Dewey, Asstt. Resident, Hyderabad, to Khurshid Jah.

471. Letter. 20 November 1876. From C.H. Dewey to Khurshid Jah regarding the latter's tour of India.

472. Letter. December 1876. From C.B. Euan Smith, Political Assistant to Khurshid Jah wishing that he and his son were enjoying their present visit to Poona.

473. Letter. 12 Zulhijja 1293 A.H.; 29 December 1876. From Hakim Muhammad Ashraf, who accompanied the Nizam to Delhi, describing his activities in Delhi.

474. Letter. 9 February 1877. From John Clerk to Khurshid Jah.

475. Letter. 20 April 1877. From W. Tweedie to Viqarul-Umara informing about his return to India by the year end and also refers to the war between Turkey and Russia.

476. Letter. 7 October 1877. From Maj. R.C.B. Pemberton to Viqarul-Umara.

477. Letter. Undated. From Mr. and Mrs. Harrison to Viqarul-Umara regreting their inability to accept his invitation.

478. Letter. Undated. From Krishna Rao to Viqarul-Umara seeking some favour.

479. Letter. Undated. From Iqbalud-Daulah to his father regarding the Nizam's visit to Gulbarga.

480. Letter. 8 July 1878. From Sir Richard Temple, Governor of Bombay, to Khurshid Jah.

481-82. Letters. 8 November 1878 and 14 May 1882. From T. Madhav Rao, Diwan of Baroda, to Khurshid Jah.

483. Petition. 26 Rabi II, 1296 A.H.; 19 April 1879. From Shahab Jang to Salar Jang I regarding sanction of money for the repair of royal buildings.

484. Petition. 6 August 1879. From Diler Yar Jang to Viqarul-Umara requesting for expansion of his establishment.

485. Petition. 19 Shaban 1296 A.H.; 8 August 1879. By Askar Jang to Salar Jang I for the appointment of his son in the regular military establishment.

486. Petition. 27 September 1879. From Saiyid Fateh Ali Khan of Banganapalle, to Amir-i-Kabir about his departure from Banganapalle.

487. Petition. 10 January 1880. From Iqbalud-Daulah to his father Viqarul-Umara Amir-i-Kabir requesting him to postpone the implementation of new rules framed by Mr. Clerk in view of the Nizam's weak health.

488. Petition. 31 May 1880. By Saiyid Abdul Haq to Salar Jang I informing that Ganga Mathur has been asked to send 136 Alfanso mangoes daily.

489. Letter. 6 June 1880. From Sir Richard John Meade to Khurshid Jah.

490. Telegrams. October 1880. From Reuters (news agency) to Viqarul-Umara regarding world news.

491. Letter. 4 Zulhijja 1297 A.H.; 7 November 1880. From Head of the Gazetteer Office to Librarian of the Prime Minister's Library, asking for books.

492. Petition. 21 February 1881. From Saiyid Shah Shaikhan Ahmad to Viqarul-Umara regarding construction of a mosque.

493. Letter (Copy). 16 March 1881. From Sir Salar Jang I to Sir R.J.Meade regarding exchange of visits between Sir Stewart Colvin Bayley and Salar Jang.

494. Secret Intelligence. 19 March 1881. Regarding internal affairs of the Palace and the Nizam.

495-96. Letters. 19 April and 6 May 1881. From Sir Salar Jang I to Khurshid Jah regarding the administrative set up.

497-98. Letters. 1 and 18 Rabi II, 1299 A.H.; 21 January and 9 March 1882. From Saiyid Riyazat Ali (Mahbub Yar Jang) for payment towards the cost of muskets purchased in London.

499. Letter. 8 March 1882. From Sir S.C.Bayley to Khurshid Jah regarding the Commander-in-Chief's visit.

500. Letter. 11 March 1882. From Sir S.C.Bayley to Khurshid Jah.

501. Receipt. 1 April 1882. From Saiyid Hussain Bilgrami, Private Secretary to Salar Jang, for Rs.60/- for incurring railway expenses.

502. Letter. 18 April 1882. From Saadat Ali Khan to his father, Sir Salar Jang I, regarding his visit to Rome.

503-04. Letters. 25 May and 30 June 1882. From Iqbalud-Daulah Viqarul-Umara to his brother.

505. Letter. 27 May 1882. From Maj. F.A. Wilson, Assistant Resident, congratulating Khurshid Jah on receiving hereditary titles.

506. Letter. June 1882. From Lord Arthur Balfour to Khurshid Jah asking him to come to London or at least send his sons. Also refers to his contribution to works like the Encyclopedia of India and the Gazetteer of India.

507. Letter. 11 June 1882. From Zafar Jang to his father, Khurshid Jah, from England.

508. Budget. 22 July 1882. Procedure of submitting budget estimates to the Nizam.

509. Statement. Undated. Regarding the training given to the Nizam in state affairs.

510. Note. Undated. Schedule of work prepared by Maharaja Narindar Bahadur in his own hand.

511-12. Petitions. 22 Muharram and 6 Safar 1300 A.H.; 3 and 11 December 1882. From Shahat (Shahab ?) Jang regarding some official business.

513. Bill. Undated. From Sir Syed Ahmed Khan for Rs.116/-, being the monthly yomea (allowance) from Sir Salar Jang for the Mohammedan Anglo-Oriental College at Aligarh.

514. Letter. 1883 A.D. From Laiq Ali to Maharaja (?).

515. Kharita. 1883 A.D. Containing Queen Victoria's orders regarding Hyderabad.

516. Report. 1883 A.D. Containing Viceroy's orders to the Resident.

517. Petition. 3 February 1883. From the Superintending Engineer to the Minister (Misc. affairs).

518. Letter (Copy). 22 February 1883. From W.B. Jones, Resident, Hyderabad, regarding administration of the State during the remaining period of the Nizam's minority. Also gives the general features of the scheme.

519. Letter. 15 March 1882. From I.R. Fitzgerald to Khurshid Jah.

520. Report (Translation). 7 Jumada I, 1300 A.H.; 16 March 1883. By Rasul Yar Khan after examining the Nizam.

521. Report. 24 March 1883. On the education and training of the Nizam and observations about the musahibs.

522. Letter. 24 March 1883. From John Graham Cordery to Khurshid Jah.

523. Orders. 30 March 1883. Issued by the Council of Regency relating to railway and mining schemes in the Nizam's territory.

524. Letter (Copy). 31 March 1883. From Narindar Bahadur to W.B. Jones regarding railway matters.

525. Letter (Copy). 31 March 1883. From Narindar Bahadur to Mr. Clerk regarding scheme for laying railway line.

526. Letter. 31 March 1883. From Bashirud-Daulah to Mir Laiq Ali Khan regarding matters connected with the railways.

527. Letter (Copy). 1 April 1883. From Narindar Bahadur to W.B.Jones regarding railway matters.

528-29. Letters (Copies). 1 and 2 April 1883. From Narindar Bahadur to W.B.Jones regarding railway matters.

530. Letter (Copy). 1 April 1883. From Narindar Bahadur to W.B.Jones regarding railway matters.

531. Letter. 2 April 1883. From Capt. Claude Clerk to Narindar Bahadur forwarding annual report for 1882 on the Nizam's education and training.

532. Letter. 6 April 1883. From Maj. Gen.C.L.R.Glasfurd opposing the proposal to open a railway line.

533. Letter. 12 April 1883. From Mir Laiq Ali to Narindar Bahadur regarding arrangements for the Nizam's visit to Golconda.

534. Letter. 17 April 1883. From Narindar Bahadur to Mir Laiq Ali conveying his willingness to receive H.H.

535. Letter. 18 April 1883. From W.B.Jones to Narindar Bahadur regarding the scheme for railways.

536. Letter. 21 April 1883. Complimentary letter from J.G.Cordery to the Nizam.

537. Letter. 21 April 1883. Complimentary letter from J.G.Cordery to Mir Laiq Ali Khan and Narindar Bahadur.

538. Letter (Copy). 26 April 1883. From Narindar Bahadur to J.G.Cordery, regarding scheme for railways.

539. Newsletter. 28 May 1883. Relating to Government of India's communication to the Resident about the expulsion of Dr. Aghornath and Dastur Eraji from Hyderabad and their arrival at Poona and Sholapur for filing a defamation case and asking the Resident to send the statement of Abdul Haq and his assistant. (It also describesthe differences between Sir Richard John Meade and Sir Salar Jang etc. The case was discussed in the British Parliament as a result of which Sir Richard John Meade suffered a loss in his pension).

540. Newsletter. 22 May 1883. Relating to Sardar Abdul Haq Diler Jang's visit to the Resident and reporting his strained relations with Mir Laiq Ali.

541. Letter. 12 June 1883. From the Government of India to the Resident at Hyderabad(J.G.Cordery)regarding administrative arrangements after the death of Sir Salar Jang I. (The Government of India perhaps wanted to appoint Sir Stewart Colvin Bayley as Lt.Governor).

542. Petition. Undated. Opposition to the proposed appointment of Sir Stewart Colvin Bayley as Lt.Governor.

543. Newletter. 23 May 1883. Regarding sanction of leave to the Resident and directing him to proceed along with Zafar Jang to England to plead before the Queen regarding the latter's claims to dignity and honour over that of Salar Jang.

544. Newsletter. Undated. Reported suggestion of the Resident to invest Raja Narindar Bahadur with full powers of administration.

545. Newsletter. 4 June (year not given). Reported communication from the Resident to Khurshid Jah about his proceeding to England and the Resident in Kashmir to be his likely successor. The Resident also asks his assistant, Maj.Cunningham, to recommend Khurshid Jah and Narindar Bahadur to the new Resident against any possible mischief of Mir Laiq Ali.

546. Application. 20 June 1883. From Hiraji Mahar to Narindar Bahadur regarding his request for water with which H.H. washes his feet.

547. Petition. 4 July 1883. From Saiyid Sirajul Hasan to Narindar Bahadur informing about the visit of the Resident.

548. Petition. 13 September 1883. From Narindar Bahadur to the Nizam, complaining against the behaviour of Mr. Clerk.

549. Budget. 17 September 1883. Budget estimates for the Judicial Department.

550. Letter (Copy). 21 Zulhijja 1300 A.H.; 23 October 1883. From a Paigah taluqdar to the tahsildar of Bidar, regarding dispute between the Paigah nobles for a village.

551. Letter (Copy). 22 Zulhijja 1300 A.H.; 24 October 1883. From the first taluqdar, Bidar District regarding property dispute between Khurshid Jah and Viqarul-Umara.

552. Letter (Draft). December 1883. From Maharaja to J.G.Cordery regarding proposals for the State administration during the absence of the Nizam and his ministers.

553. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding arrangements for irregular troops.

554. Telegram (Copy). 9 December 1883. From the Resident to Sir Diler Jang regarding matters connected with railways.

555. Telegram (Copy). 10 December 1883. From Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign Department, to the Resident, regarding railway affairs.

556. Letter. 12 December 1883. From J.G.Cordery to Narindar Bahadur conveying his displeasure over the appointment of one Mr. Palmer by some Muhammad Mahmud on payment of a large fee of Rs.20,000/-.

557. Gazette. 16 Safar 1301 A.H.; 17 December 1883. Regarding translation of 'Jarida' in English.

558-59. Reports. 22 and 26 December 1883. Regarding Bashirud-Daulah's activities.

560. Newsletter. 27 December 1883. Information received by the Resident about the proposed visit of Lord Ripon on the 2nd February 1884, and giving instructions about his reception etc.

561. Letter. 1302 A.H. From Sultan Nawaz Jang to the Maharaja regarding misbehaviour of the police with his grandson.

562. Letter. 1302 A.H. From Munirul-Mulk to the Maharaja.

563. Letter (Copy). 1883 A.D. From Narindar Bahadur to Sir Richard Meade informing about his difficulties in the face of selfish people surrounding him in the office.

564. Address. Undated. Welcome address given to the Nizam by members of the Central National Mohammedan Association.

565. Newsletter. 1883 A.D. Regarding receipt of a Kharita from the Governor General by the Resident about Hyderabad affairs.

566. Letter. Undated. From Bashirud-Daulah to Narindar Bahadur.

567. Letter. Undated. From Narindar Bahadur. Regarding matters connected with the railways.

568. Memorandum. Undated. Relating to budget estimates for 1293 Fasli.

569. Report. Undated. From Mir Laiq Ali Khan to the Resident conveying inability of his grandmother and sister to go to Karbala on account of floods there.

570. Rules and Regulations (signed by Mir Laiq Ali Khan). 1883-84 A.D. Relating to the Council of Regency.

571. Document. Undated. Regarding duties and functions of the President and Majlis-i-Sarf-i-Khas.

572. Petition. 1883-84 A.D. From Narindar Bahadur requesting the Nizam to attend the Council on a fixed day.

573. Letters and Petitions (1022 in all and kept in 10 bundles). 1883-86 A.D. Addressed to Narindar Bahadur.

574. Letter. 4 February 1884. From H.G. Wilkins, Officiating Deputy Commissioner, Police, Calcutta informing about the death of a person by a severe blow on the head and disposal of the dead body by throwing it in a tank.

575. Gazette. 6 February 1884. Regarding appointment of Mir Laiq Ali Khan as Prime Minister.

576. Petition. 9 Rajab 1301 A.H.; 5 May 1884. From Abdul Basalat Khan seeking a copy of the resolution endorsed by the committee set up for deciding Sultan Nawaz Jang's cases.

577. Letter. 29 June 1884. From Lt.Col. A.L. Playfair, officiating Resident at Gwalior, to Zafar Jang in London.

578. Letter. Undated. From Lady Robinson inviting Zafar Jang (to London).

579. Letter. 19 May 1885. From the Commander-in-Chief to Khurshid Jah acknowledging receipt of a pamphlet.

580. Petition. 11 September 1885. From Narindar Bahadur to the Nizam regarding maladministration in Hyderabad owing to the appointment of outsiders (Mehdi Ali Khan, Mushtaq Hussain).

581. Letter. 1885 A.D. From Munirul-Mulk regarding Nizam's return from Ooty (Ootacamund).

582. Statement. Undated. Regarding Paigah affairs.

583-84. Letters. 1886 A.D. and 4 August 1887. From Lord Napier, of Magdala, to Zafar Jang.

585. Letter. 26 April 1887. From Khurshid Jah to Zafar Jang asking him to wear jewels.

586-88. Letters. 25 April, 19 May and 11 July 1887. From Khurshid Jah to Zafar Jang.

589. Letter. 22 May 1887. From Shahpurji to Khurshid Jah.

590. Letter. 30 July 1887. From Khurshid Jah to Edward Ridley Colborne Bradford.

591. Letter. 9 September 1887. From Murli Manohar to Zafar Jang congratulating him on safe return from Europe.

592. Letter. Undated. From Rashiduddin Khan to Zafar Jang.

593. Letter. Undated. From Khurshid Jah to his son asking him to see him.

594. Letter. 14 September 1888. From Capt. Beauclerk to Narsing Rao stating that paybills had been signed.

595. Letter. 8 October 1888. From Capt. Beauclerk to Narsing Rao saying that payment should not be made without his (Beauelerk's) seeing the files.

596. Letter. 27 October 1888. From Capt. Beauclerk regarding payment by Ali Abdullah.

597. Letters. 1888-89 A.D. From Zafar Jang to Chanda Sahib.

598. Letter. 1889 A.D. From Mulla Abdul Qayyum to Chanda Sahib regarding a receipt for Rs.80/- towards the purchase of a masnad from Imam Ahmad Hanbal.

599. Letter. 2 February 1889. From the Bank of Bengal to Munirul-Mulk (Sadat Ali Khan) regarding payment of Rs.10,000/- to King-King & Co.

600. Letter. 20 September 1889. From Dunlop Smith to Munirul-Mulk regarding Mir Alam water (sic).

601. Letter. 11 October 1889. To Narsimha Rao asking him to cancel the transfer of Balaji Rao.

602. Telegram. Undated. From Amaldar of Koppal (District Raichur) to Narsimha Rao, Secretary, Salar Jang Estate, asking to send Rs.50,000/-.

603. Resolution. 1309 A.H.; 1891-92 A.D. Approved by the Prime Minister and issued through the Home Department stating that the charge against Sarwar Jang of taking bribe from the Begams of Salar Jang family was found baseless.

604. Letter. 7 June 1894. From Peshi Secretariat to Beauclerk for payment of Dr.Chamaritt's (?) fee.

605. Letter. 11 April 1895. From Peshi (office) regarding payment to Dr. Shawaksha (?) towards cost of medicines for Bari Begam.

606. Letter. 23 Shaban 1304 A.H.; 30 May 1895. From the late Nizam's Peshi Secretary to the Nazim, Salar Jang Estate, stating that the Estate was under the direct control of the Nizam and that members of the family could not use any thing belonging to the Estate without the prior permission of the Nizam.

607. Letter. 18 Jumada I, 1304 A.H.; 25 June 1895. From Peshi Secretary asking for file No. 27/194 of 1304.

608. Letter. 14 Rajab 1307 A.H.; 18 April 1896. From Ghulam Rasul, Secretary, Board of Revenue, to Sidi Ambar asking his opinion in the matter of according permission to Bahramud-Daulah for a bungalow.

609. Letter. 10 Jumada II, 1307 A.H.; 14 March 1898. From the Municipal Commissioner for dismantling the verandah near Sidi Ambar's mosque which was constructed without permission.

610. Letter. 25 Zulqada 1307 A.H.; 1 September 1898. From A.G. Office, addressed to Sidi Ambar asking him to make arrangement for white-washing on the occasion of the Nizam's birthday celebrations.

611. Letter. 3 Zulqada 1308 A.H.; 10 August 1899. From A.G. Office to the Nazim, Salar Jang Estate, regarding repair of the building.

612. Letter. 21 (?) 1900. From E.A. Section regarding increase in the pay of Mirza Mehdi, tutor to Salar Jang (Yusaf Ali Khan).

613. Letters. 1902-06 A.D. From Maharaja Kishan Pershad to Zafar Jang regarding the case of Bisheshargir against the latter.

614. Petition. 27 June 1903. By Mir Dilawar Ali Danish, of the Salar Jang Library, to Bahramud-Daulah requesting him to recommend to Dunlop Smith to sanction Rs.50/- as an allowance.

615. Letter. 28 June 1903. From Nawab Bahramud-Daulah to Dunlop Smith recommending library allowance to Mir Dilawar Ali Danish.

616. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding retrenchment of irregular troops.

617. Letters. 1906 A.D. From Maulavi Abdur Rahim calling for subscriptions for jubilee celebrations.

618-20. Letters. 30 October, 16 November 1908 and 4 January 1910. From Hussain Ali Khan (Professor of English, Osmania University) to Salar Jang.

621. Letter. 1909 A.D. From Bahramud-Daulah to Salar Jang.

622. Letter. 19 December 1909. From Mir Turab Ali (now Turab Yar Jang) to his cousin, Salar Jang, from Madras.

623-24. Letters. 31 January 1910. Addressed to Salar Jang.

625. Letter. 11 April 1910. From Valiud-Daulah to Salar Jang seeking permission to have a house in the city.

626. Guzarish. 29 Ramazan 1319 Fasli. Addressed to Salar Jang for payment of three London drafts to Mr. Wadia.

627. Miscellaneous Papers. 1911-48 A.D. Regarding Paigah affairs.

628. Letters Undated. From different officials and nobles to Raja Sheoraj (Shivraj Bahadur).

629. Letter (Copy). Undated. From Narindar Bahadur to W.B. Jones regarding railway matters.

630. Petition. Undated. From Mir Nadir Hussain Khan to Viqarul-Umara seeking grant of Muhammadpur village to his jagir.

631. Petition. Undated. From Khurshid Jah to his father regarding his activities during the tour of Kundalwadi etc.

632. Petition. Undated. Addressed to Viqarul-Umara.

633. Poem. Undated. By Mirza Nasrullah Khan Fidai in praise of Viqarul-Umara.

634. Letter. 17 February. From Lt. Col. W.H.C. Wyllie, Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana, to Viqarul-Umara.

635. Letter. Undated. From Iqbalud-Daulah to his father regarding his visit to Poona and interview with Sir Richard Temple.

636. Letter. Undated. From Amba Das regarding Iqbalud-Daulah's visit to Poona.

637. Letter. Undated. From Vazir Sultan regarding Iqbalud-Daulah's visit to Poona.

63

638. Letter. Undated. From Cartwright to Sir Richard John Meade regarding Viqarul-Umara and his sons.

639. Newsletters. Undated. Relating to the Residency.

640. Letter. Undated. From Zafar Jang to his father asking for a written statement from Imam Jang to the effect that he (Imam) would not claim any thing more than what had been allotted to him.

641. Letter. Undated. From Da Osta (De Costa ?).

642. Letter. Undated. From Khurshid Jah to Lt.Col. A.M.E.Campbell.

643. Letter. Undated. From I.R.Fitzgerald to Zafar Jang conveying Her Majesty's invitation to lunch.

S.R

II. ASSAM

The documents are very few in number and cover the period from 1764 to 1906 A.D. They are mostly sanads and deeds relating to the family of the Chapar Estate and a few transactions in land. Most of the sanads have not been deciphered and even their dates are not known. The documents are open to scholars for research.

Collection of Nripendra Narayan Choudhary, ex-Zamindar, Chapar Estate, P.O. Bilaspara, Goalpara.

1. Geneological Chart. Of the zamindar family of Chapar beginning with the name of Dharma Narayana and ending with that of Tuhin Kumar Choudhary. Bengali.

2. Settlement Document (two loose sheets in worn out state). Undated. There are only two loose sheets which tell us about Howraghat (Habraghat) and Kuntaghat. English.

3. Deed. 27 Baisakh 1258 B.S.; 9 May 1851. Regarding gift of land by Rani Rohini Devi, of Chapar, to Balaram Bhattacharya. Bengali.

4. Deed. 13 Jeth 1288 B.S.; 1881 A.D. Executed by Kirti Narayan Choudhary, zamindar of Chapar Estate, in favour of Matangini Devi regarding permission to adopt an heir. Bengali.

5. Deed. 1906 A.D. Regarding probate of will granted to Matangini Devi and others. English.

6. Letter. 31 January 1927. From the Deputy Commissioner of Goalpara, to the zamindar of Chapar regarding settlement of the question of fisheries. English.

7. Sanad. 16 Baisakh 1171 (1764 A.D.). Regarding grant of zamindari to Bulchand Kanungo in Mechpara. Urdu and Bengali.

S.R

III. BIHAR

Listed below are 49 documents in English of which the first seventeen form part of the private collection of the Maharaja of Darbhanga, kept in Darbhanga Raj Archives. They cover the period between 1862-96 A.D. and relate to the introduction of experimental farming of grapes in Darbhanga, banking system and revenue administration in Tirhut. The last thirty-two documents belong to the Gossner Evangelic Lutheran Church, Ranchi covering the period between 1928-41 A.D.

Darbhanga Raj Collection.

1. Document. 25 November 1862. Regarding the establishment of the Raj Hospital at Darbhanga.

2. Letter. 26 November 1862. Regarding a report on the state of Ticcas (thekas) in the Darbhanga Raj.

3. Letter. 29 January 1863. From H.Gale, of Pandaul Indigo Factory, requesting for the construction of a road to connect his factory with the Jeebach (Jiwach) and Kamla rivers.

4. Correspondence. 1 February 1863. Regarding bankers in Darbhanga.

5. Letter. 2 February 1863. From Mr. Chapman of Purnea, reporting the opposition of local Brahmins in his collection work.

6. Letter. 19 June 1863. From H.Gale. reporting the difficulties faced by him in the collection work.

7. Letter. 23 August 1863. From H.Gale reporting non-cooperation of the villagers in the collection work.

8. Letter. 16 March 1864. From the Collector of Tirhut to the General Manager of Darbhanga Raj calling for a report on the state of cotton manufacture in the district.

9. Letter. 27 April 1864. From the Collector of Tirhut to the General Manager (of Darbhanga Raj) seeking encouragement for the use of government copper pice and half pice over Lohyas (lohiah) and Goruckporee.

10. Letter. 12 January 1865. From the Commissioner, Patna Division, to the Superintendent, Botanical Gardens, Saharanpur regarding supply of vine plants for the garden of the Maharaja of Darbhanga.

11. Letter. January 1865. From the Superintendent, Botanical Gardens, Saharanpur. Informing that a good collection of vine plants will be given to any one deputed by the Commissioner for the purpose.

12. Letter. 8 May 1865. From the General Manager, Darbhanga Raj, enquiring if there were any jewellery belonging to the late Narsingh Ram, of Sukpur, with Nokha-Lal, a Darbhanga merchant.

13. Letter. 19 October 1865. From the Secretary, Board of Revenue calling for a report on the famine in the district (Darbhanga ?).

14. Letter. 25 October 1865. From the Collector, of Tirhut, sanctioning Rs.3,000/- for the visit of the Maharaja of Darbhanga to Sonepur fair and adding that such permission was not given to him (previously ?) on account of his non-investiture with the Brahmanical thread.

15. Letter. 2 January 1894. Regarding unpopularity of poppy cultivation in the Darbhanga District.

16. Letter. 13 April 1894. Regarding surreptitious construction of temples and mosques.

17. Letter. 11 August 1896. Regarding manufacture of sugar by the Cawnpore Sugar Works Limited.

Collection of Gossner Evangelic Lutheran Church, Ranchi.

18. Letter. 28 March 1928. Regarding the resolution passed at the General Conference of Gossner Evangelic Lutheran Church recording the help received from time ∠from to time ∠the United Lutheran Church of America.

19. Letter. 15 June 1928. From I.Cannaday, an American Lutheran, who had helped in the reorganisation of the Ranchi Gossner Evangelic Lutheran Church, enclosing a report on his trip from India to America.

20. Letter. 8 August 1928. Regarding dissolution of the Advisory Board of the Gosner Evangelic Lutheran Church, Ranchi (Also contains account of the constitution & functions of the Board).

21. Letter. 31 October 1928. Regarding observance of the Armistice Day.

22. Letter. 21 November 1928. Regarding a report on the dissolution of the advisory body of the Gossner Evangelic Lutheran Church.

23. Letter. 23 November 1928. Regarding burial of Christians and timely submission of returns to the Registrar General of births, deaths and marriages.

24. Letter. 5 December 1928. Regarding harassment by police officers of the under-trial prisoners.

25. Letter. December 1928. From the Secretary, Gossner Evangelic Lutheran Church, to Messrs. Ward, Wells and Dreshman (U.S.A.) seeking aid for the Mission (Also gives a brief history of the Mission).

26. Letter. 7 January 1929. Regarding survey and settlement operations in Ranchi District, as revealed in an English version of a notice in Mundari.

27. Letter. 6 February 1929. Regarding participation of the Gossner Evangelic Lutheran Church, Ranchi, in the Lutheran World Convention to be held at Copenhagen.

28. Letter. 25 April 1929. Regarding annual receipt of Rs.70,000 by Gossner Evangelic Lutheran Church, Ranchi, as donation from foreign sources.

29. Letter. 4 June 1929. Regarding representation of the Indian Mission by J.Stosch at the Lutheran World Convention (at Copenhagen).

30. Statement. 29 November 1930. Regarding Lutheran Christians in the district of Ranchi.

31. Letter. 16 September 1931. Regarding the views of the Council of the Gossner Evangelic Lutheran Church on the proposed amendment to the Indian Divorce Act (of 1869).

32. Letter. 21 December 1931. Regarding burial of Indian Christians in the European cemetery.

33. Letter. 5 January 1932. Regarding the provision of a German Music Master and missionaries skilled in agriculture for Ranchi and Govindpur.

34. Letter. 18 February 1932. Regarding effect of the world economic crisis on the finances of the Gossner Evangelic Lutheran Church, Ranchi.

35. Letter. 7 April 1933. Regarding representation of the Indian Christians in the new Bihar Legislative Council.

36. Letter. 26 June 1935. Regarding an appeal for raising subscription for earthquake relief work at Quetta.

37. Letter. 28 August 1935. Regarding rules for the guidance of Managing Committee of the Gossner High School, Ranchi.

38. Letter. 8 February 1938. Regarding acquisition of landed property by the Mission.

39. Letter. 31 May 1938. Regarding the views of the Gossner Evangelic Lutheran Church, Ranchi, on acquisition and management of landed property by the Mission.

40. Letter. 19 June 1939. Regarding rules passed by the General Assembly (of the Gossner Evangelic Lutheran Church) to guide the relations between the Church and the High School.

41. Letter (with enclosure). 22 June 1940. From Diwan, Gangpur State, reporting the defiant attitude of the Mundas and seeking the intervention of the Mission to resolve the crisis.

42. Letter. 4 July 1940. From Gossner Evangelic Lutheran Church containing a report about agrarian trouble in Gangpur State.

43. Letter. 21 August 1940. Regarding suggestions on the prohibition movement.

44. Letter. 21 September 1940. Regarding anti-British activities of some of the Lutherans at Tajpur.

45. Letter. 19 November 1940. Regarding agrarian trouble in the Gangpur State.

46. Letter. 1 February 1941. Regarding agrarian disturbances in the Gangpur State.

47. Letter. 14 May 1941. Regarding measures taken to fight false propaganda of the German Radio about British activities in Iraq.

48. Letter. 27 June 1941. Regarding medical and educational needs of Ranchi District.

49. Letter. 14 July 1941. Regarding Bihar Government's Darbar at Ranchi Government House.

S.R

IV. KARNATAKA

Listed below are 56 documents belonging to eight different collections. They cover the period 1342-1869 A.D., and consist of letters, sanads, grants (copper-plate), nirups, etc., which throw light on the early rulers of Vijaynagar and the Nayak rulers of Nidugal, religious life of the people, and history of Mysore. The documents are in Kannada, Telugu, Marathi and English.

Collection of R.Rajanna, son of R.Veeraish, Challakere, Chitradurga District.

1. List. Salivahana Saka 1264, Dhatu Samvat, Jyeshtha Sudi 10; 1342 A.D. Of members of the family of Yerrallanayaka, son of Vattallanayaka of Nidagallu (Nidugal). Kannada.

2. Document. Salivahana Saka 1264, Dhatu Samvat, Magha Sudi 5; 1342 A.D. Regarding payment of regular contributions from the people of Chitradurga (Chitrakaldurga), Anegundi and Artikote to the ruler of Nidagallu. (Also gives details of the ruling Nayaks). Kannada.

3. Letter. Tarana Samvat, Magha Sudi 4; 1 March 1644. From Yerrallanayaka, son of Vattallanayaka of Nidagallu Samsthana, to Bodi Mallappanayaka, of Ramadurga Nayakan hatti, regarding payment of Rs.1000/- to the latter and asking for a receipt in acknowledgement (Also gives the names of the lineal descendants of some Nayak families and their relationship). Kannada.

4. Mahajaru. Keelaka (Kilaka) Samvat, Jyeshtha Sudi 4; 8 May 1668. From the priests of Katanadeveragudi to the ruler of Nidagallu seeking help for settling some dispute. (It also mentions the interest taken by the rulers of Nidagallu in settling such disputes). Kannada.

5. Nirup (Under the King's signature). Keelaka Samvat, Jyeshtha Badi 5; 23 May 1668. From Rangaraju (Ranga Raya), of Vijaynagar, to Tippanda Raja, ruler of Nidagallu appointing the latter as the caretaker of "12 Boxes" (of gods) etc. Kannada.

6. Letter. Rakshasa Samvat, Magha Sudi 5; 21 January 1675. Regarding appointment of Yerranayaka, of Bukkambudi, as the ruler of villages of Nidagallu, Gaurasandra, Bukkambudi and Valase etc. He was to pay contributions to the "Mesamandali" and also to decide disputes in the locality. Kannada.

7. Mahajaru. Vilambi Samvat, Magha Sudi (?); 6 February 1718. From Vattallanayaka pertaining to the families of certain clans. Kannada.

8. Petition. Raudhri Samvat, Magha Sudi 5; 20 February 1740. Regarding the "9 members" of the temple appointed by the ruler of Nayakanhatti for the protection and management of "Katamalinga". Kannada.

9. Mahajaru. Saumya Samvat, Jyeshtha Sudi 6; 28 June 1789. From the priests and the people of Nidagallu to their ruler for the erection of images of various deities. Kannada.

10. Document. Nala Samvat, Magha Sudi 4; 12 February 1796. Regarding erection of "Gonurkattemane" by the ruler of Nidagallu and members of the local temple (committee) and appointment of one Surappanayaka as caretaker. Kannada.

11. Document. Kalayukti Samvat, Jyeshtha Sudi 9; 24 May 1798. Regarding construction of a building called "Nanivala Kattemane" by the ruler of Nidagallu and members of the temple committee and appointment of caretaker etc., for the temple. Kannada.

12. Mahajaru. Siddharthi Samvat, Magha Sudi 4; 9 February 1799. From "9 members" of the temple to Vattallanayaka, the ruler of Nidagallu. Requesting for the continuance of traditional offerings, donations and honours. Kannada.

Collection of Sarvada Tipperudra Sastrigalu, Balehonnur Mutt, Nayakanhatti, Chitradurga District.

13. Grant (Copper Plate). Vilambi Samvat, Ashadha Sudi 5; 24 February 1718. Of villages of Bukkasagara, Hariyasamudra, Kalasapura, Kamalapura and its tank made by King Tirumala Raja to Mallappanayaka. Telugu.

14. Document. 18th century A.D. Regarding the family history of the Mallappanayaka. Telugu.

Collection of Saiyid Khutbuddin Husaini Khaji, Khaji Mohalla, Chitradurga District.

15. Nirup. Bhava Samvat, Chaitra Sudi 6; 11 April 1814. Issued by Mummadi Krishna Raja Wodeyar of Mysore, to Laxman Rao regarding regular payment of salary to Khaji Saiyid Mohiyuddin Husaini. Kannada.

16. Nirup(bearing the seal and signature of the King). Bhava Samvat, Vaishkh Sudi 11, 30 April 1814. Issued by Mummadi Krishna Raja Wodeyar to the Khaji of Chitradurga mosque granting him money for the education of people. Kannada.

17. Sanad (bearing the seal and signature of the King with a legend). Bhava Samvat, Chaitra Sudi 3; 30 April 1814. Issued by Mummadi Krishna Raja Wodeyar, of Mysore, to the Khaji of Chitradurga mosque granting a monthly pay of 10 'varahas' for the upkeep of mosque. Kannada.

18. Document (With the King's fascimile on left side corner). Siddharthi Samvat, Phalgun Sudi 6; 23 March 1860. Giving details regarding registration of sanads by the acting sub-judicial commissioner. Kannada.

19. Title Deed. 7 April 1869. Issued by the Chief Commissioner of Mysore, certifying that the Khaji of Chitradurga was entitled to an inam of Rs.174-8-0 which would be continued so long as the service was efficiently rendered. This was certified by the Inam Commissioner, Mysore. English.

Collection of Nagesha Srinivasa Kulakarni, Shanubhog, Harihar, Chitradurga District.

20-22. Sanads (bearing original seals). 16th, 17th, 18th & 19th centuries A.D. Issued by the Peshwas, Krishna Raja Wodeyar, of Mysore, and Krishna Deva Raya, of Vijaynagar, to Shanubhog of Harihar. Marathi.

Collection of Abdul Khuddus Khaji, Gubbi, Tumkur District.

23. Sanad (Khaji Inam). 1801 A.D. Issued by Purnaiah (Purnaiya), Diwan of Mysore, to the Khaji of the mosque at Gubbi granting lands. Kannada.

Collection of N.M.P.Nanjappaiah, Dharmadarshi, Sri Siddalingeswara Mutt, Edeyur, Kumgal (Kunigal) Taluk, Tumkur District.

24. Document. Salivahana Saka 1354; 1432 A.D. Regarding nomenclature of the disciples of Sri Siddalingaswarswamy of Edeyur Mutt. Kannada.

25. Document. SalivahanaSaka, 1362, 1440 A.D. Regarding blessings sent by Sri Basavarajendra, Swamiji of Rambhapuri, and the facilities provided for the construction of the chariot etc. Kannada.

26. Document. Plava Samvat, Phalguna Sudi 10; 2 April 1601, Conveying blessings by Sri Karibasavarajendra, Swamiji of Rambhapuri, to the people of the region called "Gurukaru". (Also states that facilities were provided for the construction of the chariot for the deity. Kannada.

Collection of Honnappaji Urs, Hosahalli, Gubbi Taluk, Tumkur District.

27. Nirup. Pramoduta Samvat, Pausha Sudi 10; C 1617-37 A.D. Issued by Chama Raja Wodeyar I, of Mysore, to Honnappa Gauda regarding piligrimage tour by the latter to go for worship. Kannada.

28. Nirup. Sarvajit Samvat, Chaitra Sudi 5; C 1638-59 A.D. Issued by Kanthirava Narasa Raja Wodeyar, of Mysore, to Gauda, asking him to send some men to remain in his region for some time. Kannada.

29. Nirup. Parthiva Samvat, Magha Sudi 2; C 1638-59 A.D. Issued by Kanthirava Narasa Raja to the Parupattegar of the region, asking him to show all respect to Honnappa Gauda. Kannada.

30. Letter. Tarana Samvat, Pausha Badi 3; C 1638-59 A.D. From Dalvayi (Dalvoy) Danarajayya, of Mysore, to Honnappa Gauda regarding presents and tributes made by him to the King. Kannada.

31. Nirup. Bhava Samvat, Pausha Badi 11; C 1673-1704 A.D. Issued by Chikka Deva Raja Wodeyar, of Mysore, to Honna Gauda, acknowledging receipt of the tribute. Kannada.

32. Nirup.Chitrabhanu Samvat, Kartik Sudi 4; C 1673-1704 A.D. Issued by Chikka Deva Raja Wodeyar, of Mysore, to Honna Gauda, acknowledging the receipt of tribute and exhorting him to conduct himself in a proper manner in the discharge of palace affairs (Also informs him that he has asked Dalvayi (Dalvoy) Veera Rajaiah to send some army men to the village). Kannada.

33. Nirup. Vikrama Samvat, Pausha Badi 14; C 1673-1704 A.D. Issued by Chikka Deva Raja Wodeyar, of Mysore, to Honnappa Gauda, acknowledging receipt of the letter and asking him to keep strict vigilance over the two persons under his custody. Kannada.

34. Nirup. Bhanu (Svabhanu ?) Samvat, Margasira Badi 6; C 1673-1704 A.D. Issued by Chikka Deva Raja to Honnappa Gauda, asking for a report on the behaviour of Kasim Khan.

35. Letter. Undated. From Venkatesayya, a Subadar, to Honnappa Gauda regarding some landed property in the region. Kannada.

36. Letter. 18th century A.D. From Honnappa Gauda to the Nawab of Mysore. Giving details of income and expenditure incurred by the former. Kannada.

37. Letter. 18 century A.D. Addressed to Honnappa Gauda, asking for payment of a thousand 'varahas' Kannada.

38. Letter. 18th century A.D. Addressed to Honnappa Gauda, calling for a report about the affairs of the region under his control and about the movement of the army towards Nelamangala. Kannada.

39. Letter. Svabhanu Samvat, Sravana Sudi 5; 18th century A.D. From Sri Veerappaiah to Honnappa Gauda. Asking him to collect a fine of one hundred 'varahas' from each of the five merchants of Hosahalli for insulting the linga. Kannada.

40. Letter. 18th century A.D. From Sri Gurupadaswami, of Bale Honnur (?), to Honnappa Gauda. Conveying blessings and 'prasadam' and also appreciating his services in the region. Kanarese.

41-42. Nirups. Sarvajit Samvat, Margasira Sudi 1 and Parthiva Samvat, Magha Sudi 1; 14 November, 1707 and 21 February 1814 (1714 ?). Issued by Kanthirava Narasa Raja Wodeyar II, of Mysore, to Honna Gauda, acknowledging receipt of the tribute amount due from the latter and directing him to send the rest of the amount regularly and behave in an obedient way. Kannada.

43. Nirup. Parbhava Samvat, Ashadha Badi 10; C 1714-66* A.D. Issued by Dodda Krishna Raja Wodeyar, of Mysore, to Honna Gauda, asking him to send as many elephants to the palace as possible immediately. Kannada.

44. Letter. C 1734-66 A.D. From Dalvayi (Dalvoy) Veera Rajaiah, of Mysore, to Honnappa Gauda. Asking for a report on matters relating to the region under the latter's control. Kannada.

45. Nirup. Plava Samvat, Ashwin Badi 10; C 1734-66 A.D. Issued by (Chikka) Krishna Raja Wodeyar to Honnappa Gauda, asking him to get the required amount of gun powder and to conduct himself in a proper manner. Kannada.

---

* Dodda Krishna Raja Wodeyar was the ruler of Mysore from 1714-31 A.D.

46. Nirup. Virodhikrit Samvat, Jyeshtha Badi 1; C 1734-66 A.D. Issued by (Chikka) Krishna Raja Wodeyar to Honnappa Gauda, informing him that the king had agreed to his request for part payment of the tribute in view of his services to the palace. Also asks him to pay rest of the amount as soon as possible. Kannada.

47. Nirup. Manmatha Samvat, Magha Sudi 1; C 1734-66 A.D. Issued by (Chikka) Krishna Raja Wodeyar to Chittaiah of Tumkur, asking him to see that the thieves who were causing damage to people and property were captured and punished. Kannada.

48. Nirup. Jaya Samvat, Phalguna Badi 13; C 1734-66 A.D. Issued by (Chikka) Krishna Raja Wodeyar to the Parupatyargar of the region, asking him to direct Honnappa Gauda to control the activities of the 'Nonabas' (a tribe of Wakkaligas in Mysore) who were creating trouble. Kannada.

49. Nirup. Durmukhi Samvat, Margasira Badi 5; C 1734-66 A.D. Issued by (Chikka) Krishna Raja Wodeyar to the Parupatyargars of Turuvekere, Kadaba, Channarayapatna (Channapatna), Tumkur, Chikka Devarayadurga, Honnavalli (Holanvanhalli) Chiknayakanhalli, Banavar, Kadasur, Bhairavanadurga, asking them to see that Honnappa Gauda remained vigilant about the treacherous activities of the "Nonabas". Kannada.

50. Letter. Pingala Samvat, Jyeshtha Sudi 5; C 1751-52 A.D. From Nanjarajayya (Sarvadhikari) informing of Honnappa Gauda's arrival in Nanjangud region for the worship of the deity and asking the Parupatyargar (Parupattegar) to provide due facilities (Also adds that the worship of the deity should be conducted on a grand scale and a report on the same might be forwarded to the palace). Kannada.

51. Letter. Sarvadhari Samvat, Sravana Sudi 3; C 1752-55 A.D. From Haidar Ali, of Mysore, to Honnappa Gauda. Stating that the amount due to the palace had not been remitted and directing the latter to come with the due amount. Kannada.

52. Nirup. Sarvadhari Samvat, (?) Sudi 5; C 1752-55 A.D. Issued by Nawab Haidar Ali to Honnappa Gauda, stating that some 'varahas' had been given to the latter for conducting the annual festival. Kannada.

53. Nirup. C 1752-56 A.D. Issued by Pradhana Channappayya, of Mysore, to Honnappa Gauda, informing the latter about the breaking of the Chennakesava idol at Kaidala by Nawab Nasirjang and asking him to re-install the idol lying in Beteraya temple at Gubbi. Kannada.

54. Letter. C 1752-58 A.D. From Khan Sahib to Mummadi Veerappa Gauda of Gubbi, regarding trouble amongst the Gaudas, who were increasingly becoming treacherous and troublesome. Kannada.

55. Letter. C 1763-70 A.D. From Pradhana Venkappayya to Honnappa Gauda. Kannada.

56. Nirup. Jaya Samvat; Bhadrapada (?); 15 September 1774. Issued by Haidar Ali to Honnappa Gauda of Hosahalli authorising the latter to recover the amount due from Naranayya on account of sale of land to him which had not been paid. Kannada.

V. ORISSA

Listed below are 56 documents belonging to six different collections. They cover the period 1698-1914 A.D. and consist mostly of sanads and sale deeds. They throw light mainly on religious aspect of the life of people, such as raising of funds for the yatra of Lord Jagannath, and gifts of land to maintain temples etc. The documents are in English, Oriya and Persian.

Collection of Sadasiv Rath Sarma, Puri.

1-2. Robkar (Copy), 16 August 1831 and 16 August 1832. Relating to lands granted to some potters in Kumbharapara and Jenapur villages in Pargana Rahanga. Oriya, English and Persian.

3. Sanad. 4 Anka, Bichha 27th day. Regarding permission granted to the Raja of Daspalla to enter the Jagannath Temple for witnessing the deity. Oriya and Persian.

4. Order (Copy). 27 September 1846. Regarding imposition of a fine of Rs.2/- on Duari Naik. Persian.

Collection of Mahanta Maharaj Emara Math, Raghunandan Library, Puri.

5. Sanad. 33 Anka, Dhanu 10th day. Regarding gift of Rs.16,000/- for the Chandan Yatra of Lord Jagannath by different persons. Oriya and Persian.

6. Report. Undated. Regarding management of the Jagannath Temple by Parichha Mahadev Rajguru. Oriya and Persian.

7. Sanad. Amali 1165; 1757-58 A.D. Regarding survey report by Qanungo Atama Raghu Tewari regarding some landed property belonging to the temple of Lord Jagannath. Bengali, Oriya and Persian.

8. Document. Undated. Regarding a legal suit against Bam Mohan, Shiba Chandra, Sadananda Pal and Debi Das regarding Amrita Manohi properties of Lord Jagannath. Bengali, Persian and English.

9. Sanad. Amali 1139; 1731-32 A.D. Regarding grant of 7 manas (Mans) and 19 gunthas (gunths) of land by Sadananda Mahapatra. Oriya and Persian.

10. Sanad. Amali 1162; 1754-55 A.D. Regarding grant of 5 mans and 1 biswa of land to the samadhi Matha. Bengali, Oriya and Persian.

11. Sanad. Amali 1165; 1757-58 A.D. Regarding gift of 1 bati, 1 gunth and 10 biswas of land for Amrita Manohi by Sardar Damara Khanda. Oriya and Persian.

12. Sanad. Amali 1165; 1757-58 A.D. Regarding survey report by Qanungo Atama Raghu Tewari regarding some landed property belonging to the temple of Lord Jagannath. Bengali, Oriya and Persian.

13. Sanad. Amali 1169; 1761-62 A.D. Regarding the Amrita Manohi property of Lord Jagannath. Oriya and Persian.

14. Sanad. 1772-73 A.D. Regarding a gift by Raghab Ray (Raghuji ?) Bhonsla. Oriya and Persian.

Collection of Ananta Narayan Das Choudhary, Bhingarpur, Cuttack.

15. Document. 1784-85 A.D. Regarding the genealogy of the Choudhary family of Bhingarpur with a short history of acquisition of its zamindari by the family. Oriya.

16. Order. 11 November 1880. Permitting Choudhary Kritibas Das to be accompanied by 4 armed followers and if desired, the number of armed followers could be duly increased. English.

17. Letter. 6 April 1883. From J.C. Grant, Magistrate, Puri, to Choudhary Kritibas Das informing him of his appointment as Honorary Magistrate. English.

18. Letter. 31 January 1884. From Ladukeswar Singh Mandhata, Raja of Nayagarh (Camp Mathura), to Choudhary Kritibas Das. Asking for a loan of Rs.2,000/-. Oriya.

19. Receipt. 20 February 1884. Issued by Raja Ladukeswar Singh Mandhata, of Nayagarh, for Rs.2,000/-. Oriya.

20. Letter. 23 February 1884. From Magistrate, Cuttack, to Choudhary Kritibas Das thanking him for lending a pair of horses for the use of His Excellency, the Commander-in-Chief. English.

21. Letter. 1 July 1884. From the Commissioner to Choudhary Kritibas Das permitting him to possess a gun for himself and for 24 of his retainers. Oriya and English.

22. Letter. 27 April 1886. From E.N. Baker, Under Secretary to the Government of Bengal, to Commissioner, Orissa Division, intimating the appointment of Choudhary Kritibas Das as a member of the Puri District Road Committee. English.

23. Letter. 15 February 1887. From H. Savage, Officiating Collector, Puri, to Choudhary Kritibas Das inviting him to the Darbar at Khurda on 19.2.1887. English.

24. Letter. 9 March 1888. From Louis E. Desqea-Toulet to Choudhary Kasinath Das. Requesting him to appoint someone to demarcate the land promised for the dispensary. English.

25. Notification. 9 July 1889. Accepting the resignation of Choudhary Kritibas Das from the post of Honorary Magistrate, Puri. English.

26. Deed. 1891 A.D. Regarding the purchase of a zamindari from Abhiram Raiyat Singh, of Andhia Nimapara against a loan advanced by Choudhary Kritibas Das. Oriya, Hindi and English.

27. Tamassuk. 26 April 1891. Executed by Abhiram Raiyat Singh for Rs.10,000 borrowed from Choudhary Kritibas Das. Oriya.

28. Letter. 12 November 1913. From A.E. Scoope, District Officer, Cuttack, to Choudhary Kritibas Das forwarding a copy of Darbar list corrected up to 1st July 1913. English.

29. Genealogical List. 2 September 1914. Of the Chaudhary family of Bhingarpur. Oriya.

Collection of Hat-Kishore Malla, Cuttack.

30. Deed. Amali 1162, 1754-55 A.D. Relating to the sale of 5 mans and 4 gunths of land by Kangoi Radha Charan Patnaik to Mahanta Purusottam Das, of Samadhi Matha, Puri. Bengali, Oriya and Persian.*

31. Sale Deed. Amali 1123, 1715-16 A.D. Regarding purchase of 12 mans 1 gunth 9 biswas of land for Rs.9-4-0 by Dinabandhu Das from Shaikh Muhammad in Rebana. Oriya and Persian.

32. Sanad. Amali 1137, 1729-30 A.D. Regarding purchase of 10 bati of chakbandi land in village Das Mallanga by Rajiba Patnaik and others from Hafiz Muhammad. Oriya and Persian.

---

*Belongs to the collection of Narashing Mishra, Puri.

33. Sanad. Amali 1137, 1729-30 A.D. Regarding grant of 8 mans 12 gunths 8 biswas of Amrit Manohi land by Santha Das and others to Gopinath Thakur. Oriya and Persian.

34. Bandhaki Kabala. Amali 1145, 1737-38 A.D. Regarding gift of 3 mans 14 gunths 12 biswas of land by Jaydeb Patnaik to Kangoi Santha Das, Harihar Kangoi and others. Oriya and Persian.

35. Sanad. Amali 1149; 1741-42 A.D. Regarding grant of 3 mans 21 gunths 6 biswas of Amrita Manohi land by Kangoi Santha Das to Gopinath Thakur. Oriya and Persian.

36. Sanad. Amali 1154; 1746-47 A.D. Regarding grant of 2 mans 3 gunths 8 biswas of land by Santha Das to Gopinath Thakur in village Akarapara. Oriya and Persian.

37. Sanad. Amali 1157; 1749-50 A.D. Regarding grant of 3 mans 1 biswa of land by Santha Das to Krishnananda Adhikari and Brajananda Adhikari. Oriya and Persian.

38. Sanad. 18th century A.D. Regarding grant of land measuring 6 mans 8 gunths to Gopinath Thakur by Kangoi Santha Das and Jaydeb Patnaik. Oriya and Persian.

39. Deed. 18th century A.D. Regarding gift of 4 mans 4 biswas of land (by or to ?) Bhuyan Sadatulla Khan, zamindar, village Garhpada. Persian.

40. Sale Deed (with signatures of Nitai Pradhan and Trilochana Sual, of Kuarpur). 18th century A.D. Regarding sale of 13 mans 24 gunths 14 biswas of land by Talukdar Dinabandhu Das. Persian.

41. Sanad. Undated. Regarding grant of 1 bati 15 mans 20 gunths of land by Ram Prasad Ray to Gopaljee. Oriya and Persian.

42. Sanad. Amali 1159; 1751-52 A.D. Regarding gift of 4 mans 12 gunths 8 biswas of khanabari land to Baraju Adhikari Gosain by Kangoi Rama Chandra Patnaik. Oriya and Persian.

43. Sale Deed. Amali 1169; 1761-62 A.D. Regarding sale of 7 mans of land for Rs.8-12-0 by Krishnanath Adhikari. Oriya and Persian.

44. Sale Deed. Amali 1170; 1762-63 A.D. Regarding purchase of 3 mans 8 biswas of land by Gulab Ray and others from Sajuddin Muhammad in pargana Dhamnagar, Bhadrak. Oriya and Persian.

45. Sanad. Amali 1184; 1776-77 A.D. Regarding gift of 4 mans 3 gunths of land by Brindaban Mohanty for construction of a matha and temple at Sahajanpur village in Gopalpur. Oriya and Persian.

46. Sale Deed. Amali 1198; 1790-91 A.D. Regarding sale of 1 mana 18 gunths 8 biswas of land to Rama Prasad Ray, Kangoi (Qanungo ?) for Rs.12-4-0. Oriya and Persian.

47. Sale Deed. Amali 1200; 1792-93 A.D. Regarding sale of village Agula for Rs.100-1-0 by Baidyanath Ray, Kangoi (Qanungo) Sadar, to Choudhary Raghunath Das. Oriya and Persian.

48. Gift. Amali 1202; 1794-95 A.D. Regarding gift of 15 mans 2 gunths 8 biswas of land to Radhaballabh Thakur. Oriya, Modi and Persian.

Collection of Lachhman Bhuyan, Village Barimula, Cuttack.

49. Sanad. Amali 1121; 1713-14 A.D. Regarding grant of 12 mans and 10 gunths of land to Bhagirathi Prasad Das by Subala Charan Das. Oriya.

50. Sanad. Amali 1142; 1734-35 A.D. Regarding gift of 35 batis 18 mans 24 gunths of land to Mahant Chaitanya Das Goswami by Choudhary Gokulanand Mahapatra. Oriya and Persian.

51. Sale Deed. Amali 1151; 1744-45 A.D. Regarding sale of 3 mans 7 gunths and 2 biswas of land by Sambat Bibi and others to Ghulam Musa for Rs.11-9-0. Oriya and Persian.

52. Sale Deed. Amali 1159; 1751-52 A.D. Regarding sale of 11 mans 16 gunths 8 biswas of land by Rajib Mohanty of village Rebana to Subal Singh for Rs.40-13-0. Oriya and Persian.

53. Sanad. Amali 1163; 1755-56 A.D. Regarding grant of 6 batis 15 mans of Amrit Manohi land by Choudhary Gokulananda Mahapatra and others to Gopinath Das Gosain. Oriya and Persian.

54. Sale Deed. Amali 1183; 1775-76 A.D. Regarding sale of 1 bati 12 gunths and 8 biswas of land by Raghunath Mohanty and others to Parmanand Patnaik Kangoi for Rs.17-15-0. Oriya and Persian.

55. Sale Deed. Amali 1183; 1775-76 A.D. Regarding sale of 2 batis 1 mana and 10 gunths of land for Rs.41-8-0 by Siromoni Singh to Parmanand Patnaik and others. Oriya and Persian.

56. Sanad. Amali 1201; 1793-94 A.D. Regarding gift of 13 mans 18 gunths 12 biswas of land in pargana Sahada to Madhusudan Mishra and Narsingh Mishra by Brindaban Das Bidyadhar Mahapatra. Oriya.

S.R

VI. PUNJAB

Listed below are 250 documents belonging to fifteen different private collections of individuals in Punjab. The documents cover the period 1652-1941 A.D. and consist of farmans, murasalas, deeds, robkars, memoranda, etc. They throw light on the Katoch family of Kangra-their relations with Maharaja Ranjit Singh and the Gurkhas of Nepal; relations of the British Government with the Cis-Sutlej States and succession disputes among the Phulkian rulers etc. etc. These are in Persian, Urdu and English.

Collection of Raja Dhurv Dev Chand of Lambagraon, Kangra.*

1. Farman.@ 1658 A.D. Issued by Emperor Aurangzeb to the Jagirdars, Chaudharies and Amla-i-Ilaka, Kangra, asking them to occupy and cultivate pargana Jaisinghwala in Kangra for which a grant of Rs.4,111/- had been sanctioned. Persian.

2. Murasala. 1829 A.D. From Khalsa Darbar to Raja (Mian) Ludhar (Ludar) Chand, of Lambagraon (Kangra), commending his loyalty towards the Darbar and hoping for the same to continue in future also. Persian.

3. Deed. 1842 A.D. Regarding sale of villages, Latha and Khera, for Rs.16,404/- by Mahan Singh Majithia to Mian Nauder (?) Chand, of Lambagraon. Persian.

4. Murasala. 22 April 1846. From Deputy Commissioner, Kangra, to Mian Ludhar Chand. Asking him to impress upon the people residing in the former Lahore Darbar territories to be loyal to the British Government. Persian.

5. Murasala. 27 May 1846. From Deputy Commissioner, Kangra, to Raja Ranbir Chand, Rais, Mahal-Morian (Mahal Mori) impressing supremacy of the British Government and the need to maintain law and order in that territory. Also adds that Rupees ten thousand still remained to be realized from the released rebels. Urdu.

---

* The present address of the owner is 122 Gautam Nagar, New Delhi.

@ The Farmans are not likely to bear the Christian dates, but as the Survey Committee, has not supplied the original dates, we have not attempted a reconversion of these dates.

6. Murasala. 22 December 1846. From Sir John Lawrence, Commissioner of Jullundur Division, to Raja Sahib of Lambagraon. Informing him of the grant of the territory of Rajgiri in his favour which was formerly under the rule of Katoch rajas. Persian.

7. Robkar. 8 January 1847. From Sir John Lawrence to the Jagirdars and Landlords. Advising them to give humane treatment to the poor subjects of their respective ilakas. Persian.

8. Sanad. 18 October 1847. Issued by Lord Henry Hardinge, Governor General of India, bestowing upon Mian Ludhar Chand the territory which formerly belonged to Raja Promodh Chand (Parmod Chand), the rebel. Persian.

9. Murasala. 1 December 1848. From Deputy Commissioner, Jullundur, to Raja of Lambagraon. Asking him to send his son with some soldiers for assisting Maj.Edward Lake to fight out the insurrection. Persian.

10. Murasala. 30 December 1848. From Deputy Commissioner, Jullundur, to Mian Ludhar Chand seeking supply of provisions to the army stationed in the Kangra hills. Urdu.

11. Murasala. 1848 A.D. From Deputy Commissioner, Jullundur, to Raja of Lambagraon. Seeking military reinforcement for the British troops stationed at Kotla (also known as Kotila) Fort. Persian.

12. Murasala. 1849 A.D. From Deputy Commissioner, Kangra, to Mian Partap Chand. Expressing disillusionment at the revolutionary activities of Mian Promodh Chand in Mahal-Morian. Persian.

13. Murasala. 15 June 1851. From Deputy Commissioner, Kangra, to Raja Sahib of Lambagraon. Informing about the programme for the ceremonial bestowal of the title of 'Raja' and 'Khilat' upon him. Persian.

14. Application. 6 June 1851. From the relatives of the Katoch family to G.C.Barnes, Deputy Commissioner, Kangra. Requesting him to bestow the title of 'Raja' upon Mian Partap Chand instead of Mian Promodh Chand. Urdu.

15. Murasala. June 1851. From Deputy Commissioner, Kangra, to Raja Partap Chand. Regarding confiscation of the territory of Mahal-Morian formerly belonging to Raja Promodh Chand and handing over the same to him with the title of 'Raja'. Urdu.

16. Murasala. Undated. From the Governor General to the Katoch family. Conveying that Raja Promodh Chand having died issueless, the title of 'Raja' had been conferred on Ludhar Chand, who was also to enjoy the undivided jagir. Persian.

17. Murasala. 8 October 1851. From Deputy Commissioner, Kangra, to Raja Partap Chand. Confirming him as head of the Katoch family. Persian.

18. Murasala. 19 December 1851. From Depty Commissioner, Kangra, to Raja Sahib of Lambagraon. Throwing open to him the territory of Mahal-Morian for hunting. Urdu.

19. Murasala. 30 April 1853. From Deputy Commissioner, Kangra, to Ram Singh, Vakil of Raja Partap Chand. Sanctioning contract in favour of Raja Sahib for the transshipment, by boat, across the Beas river at Nadaun for Rupees Four Hundred per mensem. Urdu.

20. Robkar. 23 September 1857. From the Chief Commissioner, Punjab and Agent to the Governor General, apprising the Raja of Lambagraon of the treacherous acts of the Purabias and crushing of their uprising at Delhi. Persian.

21. Murasala. 27 May 1857. From Commissioner, Jullundur Division, to Raja Sahib of Lambagraon. Commending latter's services during the revolt of 1848. Persian.

22. Murasala. 25 November 1858. From Deputy Commissioner, Kangra, to Raja of Lambagraon, regarding revolt at Mahal-Morian instigated by Raja Promodh Chand. Urdu.

23. Murasala. 1889 A.D. From Raja Baldev Singh, of Goler, to Raja Jai Chand, of Lambagraon, seeking help and friendship. Urdu.

24. Sanad. 6 November 1917. Issued by Secretary to the Government of India to Raja Jai Chand C.S.I., of Lambagraon in acknowledgement of his services during the Great War. English.

25. Letter. 13 October 1917. From M.L.Darling, Asstt. Commissioner, Lahore Division, to Raja Jai Chand. Regarding instructions for army recruitment. English.

26. Sanad. 17 September 1917. Issued by the President of the Indian Branch of St. John Ambulance in favour of Raja Jai Chand in recognition of his valuable services. Urdu.

27. Sanad. 18 February 1919. Issued by Chief Secretary to the Government of Punjab under the command of the Viceroy in favour of Jai Chand commending his services towards Indian War Loan, 1918. English.

28. Robkar. 23 February 1920. From the Government of India, Army Department, Delhi, to Raja Jai Chand, commending his valuable services in the I World War. English.

29. Sanad. 3 June 1922. Issued by the Viceroy in favour of Raja Jai Chand conferring upon him the title of 'Maharaja'. English.

30. Sanad. 5 July 1930. Issued by the Commandant, 17th Dogra Regiment, Rawalpindi, in favour of Maharaja Jai Chand, appreciating his social services, like setting up of a peace sabha, in his territory. English.

31. Memorandum. Undated. Eulogising the eminent position and status of Raja Jai Chand in the academic and military circles and the part he played in the Hazara and Chitral expeditions. English.

32. Memorandum. Undated. Describing Raja Jai Chand's geneology and tracing its lineage to Susarma Chandra (?) of the Mahabharat period who had held and consolidated the territory known as Jullundur Doab. English.

33. Memorandum. Undated. Describing the life and the activities of Raja Sansar Chand, a contemporary of Maharaja Ranjit Singh, who wrested the ancestral fort of Kangra from the Mughal Governor (1774 A.D.) and annexed several parganas in the Jullundur Doab including Hoshiarpur, Bajwara, portion of Mandi, Kotla, Chamba, Jaswan and Bilaspur. English.

34. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding the position and status enjoyed by the Kangra Rajas before the advent of Mughals, as also during the Mughal period. English.

35. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding Gurkha invasion of 1806 on Raja Sansar Chand's territories and the consequent treaty with Maharaja Ranjit Singh resulting in loss of power by the former. English.

36. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding conferment of title of 'Raja' on Raja Jai Chand and the right of adoption in his favour. (His mother belonged to the ruling family of Sirmur State. His sister was married to Raja Ram Singh of Jammu and Kashmir and he was married to the daughter of Raja of Bilaspur). English.

37. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding Katoch Rajputs who had to abandon Jullundur and the neighbouring territory in the plains and shift their capital to Kangra during Muslim invasions. (Adds that Raja Jai Chand was the 485th in lineal descent). English.

38. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding founding of the Siba State (estate). (Adds that a scion of the Goler family named Sibaran Chand took possession of some talukas south of the Beas and established himself as an independent raja calling the State (estate) Siba after his own name. Raja Lal Singh was the former head of the State). Urdu.

39. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding Anirudh Chand (Anrodh Chand) succeeding his father, Raja Sansar Chand, in 1824 A.D. (He however, died in exile at Hardwar, Maharaja Ranjit Singh having taken offence to his refusal to give his sister in marriage to Hari Singh, son of Raja Dhian Singh, a Minister of the Maharaja). English.

40. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding Raja Ranbir Chand being awarded the ancestral title of 'Raja' and a jagir of fifty thousand rupees in Mahal-Morian on the intervention by Lord William Bentinck. English.

41. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding meritorious services rendered by Raja Ranbir Chand and his brother Promodh Chand to the British Government during the (First) Sikh War (1845-46) by raising Rajput troops and conquering several forts belonging to the Sikhs. English.

42 Memorandum. Undated. Regarding grant of Mahal-Morian jagir to Raja Ranbir Chand and re-imbursement of expenditure incurred by him in the Second Sikh War.(Also deals with the succession of Promodh Chand to the jagir and his differences with the British for their preferential treatment towards the trans-Sutlej Chiefs). English.

43. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding Raja Promodh Chand's differences with the British (after the defeat of the Sikhs by the British in the I Sikh War) and ultimately joining the Sikhs in the II Sikh War. Raja was, however, made a prisoner and died issueless as a prisoner at Almora in 1851. English.

44. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding Raja Pratap Chand (father of Raja Jai Chand) succeeding Raja Promodh Chand and his recognition as the head of the Katoch Rajputs. English.

45. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding the role of the British Government in restoring Independence to the Sutlej Chiefs from the Gurkhas while the Cis-Sutlej chiefs, on the contrary, were deprived of this privilege. English.

46. Memorandum. Undated. By Col.Janak Singh Katoch and others, of Lambagraon, to the Viceroy of India praying for the elevation of Raja Jai Chand as a ruling chief. English.

47. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding [illegible] grant of the fortress of Tira Sujanpur to Raja Partap Chand and the application of the law of Primogeniture to the Katoch family. English.

48. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding Raja Promodh Chand's early attachment to the British and the later developments resulting his siding with the Sikhs against the British Government. English.

49. Memorandum. Undated. Commending the meritorious services of Mian Ludhar Chand, grandfather of Raja Jai Chand, to the British during the Second Sikh War. English.

50. Sanad. 28 November 1847. Issued by Lord H.Hardinge granting jagir to Raja Ram Singh, of Siba, after the Treaty of 1846 with the Lahore Darbar. Persian.

51. Sanad. 15 November 1858. Issued by Sir John Lawrence, Chief Commissioner, Punjab, restoring Siba Estate to Raja Vijay Singh (Bije Singh) which was confiscated during the disturbances of 1849 for disloyalty to the British Government. Urdu.

52. Sanad. 16 August 1853. Issued by Sir John Lawrence, conferring jagir in perpetuity upon Raja Shamsher Singh, of Goler Estate. Persian.

53. Sanad. 16 August 1853. Issued by Lord H.Hardinge* (sic) granting muafi land measuring 360 bighas in villages Siru and Hiru, in Haripur Estate, to the Raja of Goler. Persian.

54. Application. 1652 A.D. Submitted by Jina, son of Machhi, in the court at Kangra against certain officers who had interfered with his official duties and further reinforces his statement by stating that his ancestors were invested with the criminal powers of the Ilaka up to the 10th Julus of the Emperor. (Also submits in the court of Muazzam Khan and Qadar Shah that the office of the Kanungoi was filled by nomination since times immemorial) Persian.

55. Parwana. Undated. From Muhammad Akram, son of Shaikh Abdullah, to the present and future jagirdars, chowdharies and muqaddmas of Kangra, announcing that Ved Ram, Vakil of Kangra, had been rewarded with a Sanad of Kanungoi. Urdu.

56. Sanad. 1737 A.D. Issued by Emperor Muhammad Shah, granting the entire uncultivated land of village Sladha, pargana Kotla Dharam Chand, to Dev Raj Kanungo, and asking him to deposit the tax in the Pota-khana. Persian.

---

* In 1853 Lord Dalhousie was the Governor General of India. Lord H.Hardinge was the Governor General during 1844-48.

57. Robkar. 1818 A.D. Issued by Maharaja Ranjit Singh to the Amla, present and future of Kangra, affirming the grant of the office of Kanungoi to Sukhchain. Persian.

Collection of S.Amarjit Singh, Chief of Malaud (Malaudh) Estate, Ludhiana District.

These documents (Nos. 58-127) give a brief history of the Malaud Estate and throw light on the family and their Chiefs. Prominent among them, were Sardars Man Singh, Dalel Singh, Uttam Singh, Bhag Singh, and Badan Singh. They were awarded 'sanads' and medals for their loyalty to the British Government.

58. Murasala. 26 March 1836. From Sir G.R.Clerk, Superintendent and Agent Cis-Sutlej States to Sardar Fateh Singh, Chief of Malaud (Malaudh). Commending his services to the British Government by chastising the mutineers at Balanwali (Malaud territory). Persian.

59. Murasala. 15 December 1845. From Maj. Broadfoot, Agent to the Governor General, ~~xxx~~ to W.R.Gilbert of the British Army. Asking him to compensate Sardar Hazura Singh, son of Sardar Fateh Singh, for the expenditure incurred by him in meeting the requirements of the British Army. English.

60. Sanad. 24 December 1845. Issued by Capt. J.Seesan (?) (of the 2nd Commanding Infantry) to Raja Fateh Singh, of Ramgarh (Malaud Estate), appreciating his hospitality. English.

61. Sanad. 25 December 1845. Issued by Edward John Lake, Assistant Agent to Cis-Sutlej States, to the Rais of Malaud, appreciating his help to the British Government by supplying reinforcements. English.

62. Letter. 9 January 1846. From Capt. C.Mills, Assistant Agent, Cis-Sutlej States, to Sardar Fateh Singh, of Ramgarh. Asking him to prepare a list of articles obtained from Mahilan and Chiniwal, previously in occupation of Lahore Darbar, and to collect provisions for the army. English.

63. Notice. 11 January 1846. From Capt. C. Mills informing zamindars, bankers and the inhabitants of Akalgarh and Mahilan about the occupation by the British of that territory and asking Sardar Rattan Singh of Malaud to establish a thana on behalf of the British Government. English.

64. Sanad. 7 November 1847. Issued by Capt. B. Melville of 54th Regiment, to Sardar Mit Singh, Chief of Malaud, commending services of the thanedar of his Ilaka while camping at Chandaniwala. English.

65. Sanad. 6 December 1847. Issued by Brig. Sir Hugh Massy Wheeler, to Sardar Fateh Singh, of Ramgarh and Malaud, commending his services during the Anglo-Sikh War at Mudki in 1845. English.

66. Parwana. 26 July 1848. From Maj. C.B. Mackeson, Commissioner and Superintendent, Cis-Sutlej States, to Sardar Fateh Singh. Thanking him for the offer of help for suppression of the rebellion at Multan. Persian.

67. Sanad. 13 September 1848. Issued by Lt. Col. J. Stogter to Baris Khan, Thanedar (Malaud territory), thanking him for assistance in procuring supplies for the regiment under his command. Persian.

68. Sanad. 16 September 1848. Issued by Maj. J.H. Grant, Commanding 9th Lancers, to the Thanedar, Chandaniwala (Malaud Estate), thanking him for assistance in procuring Rasad for the 13th N.I. (Native Infantry). Persian.

69. Sanad. 29 September 1848. Issued by Maj. T.I. Thorton, Commanding 13th N.I., to Baris Khan, Thanedar, Chandaniwala, commending his services for procuring supplies for the 13th N.I. (Native Infantry). Persian.

70. Sanad. 28 October 1848. Issued by Maj. J.S. Corbeth, Commanding 25th N.I., to Baris Khan thanking him for assistance in procuring supplies for the 25th N.I., at Chandaniwala. Persian.

71. Sanad. 29 October 1848. Issued by Lt. Col. J.S. Corbeth to Gurmukh Singh, Thanedar of Chandaniwala, appreciating his services for procuring supplies for the 25th N.I. Persian.

72. Sanad. 1 November 1848. Issued by Maj. J.E. Jumpur(?), Commanding 22nd N.I., to Diwan Singh and Gane Khan, 'Kardars' at Chandaniwala, thanking for procuring supplies to the 22nd N.I. Persian.

73. Sanad. Undated. Issued by Lieut. D.W. Phillpot, Commanding 16th (Native) Infantry, to Sardar Fateh Singh, appreciating his assistance in sending 78 camels to Maj. C.B. Mackeson, Commissioner and Superintendent, Cis-Sutlej States, at Ferozepur. Persian.

74. Letter. 17 December 1848. From Capt. W. Bell, commanding Detachment of H.M. Recruits, to Sardar Fateh Singh, for the supplies. Persian.

75. Sanad. 1 January 1849. Issued by Capt. James Bornie, Commanding No.7 L.B., to Fateh Singh, appreciating his services for providing Rasad to the British during the Anglo-Sikh War, 1848. Persian.

76. Sanad. 1 January 1849. Issued by Capt. James Bornie Commanding No.7 L.B., to Chief of Malaud, for supplying ration to the cavalry stationed at Chandaniwala. Persian.

77. Sanad. 14 January 1849. Issued by Maj. Drought, Commanding 60th Regiment, to Mehtab Singh, for supplying Rasad at Rampur. English.

78. Sanad. 30 June 1849. Issued by H.H. Larkins, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, to xxxxxxxx Sardar Fateh Singh, of Ramgarh (Malaud Estate), commending his services during the battle of Mudki and Ferozepur. English.

79. Sanad. 7 January 1850. Issued by Capt. T. Gaihken, Commanding Artillery Detachment, to the Chief of Malaud, certifying that his Kardar furnished all kind of supplies to the army at Raipur. English.

80. Memorandum. 21 December 1850. By Sir George Campbell, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, regarding the hospitality by the Chief of Malaud while he was at Malaud for three days for a game. English.

81. Sanad. 21 December 1850. Issued by E.T. Simpson, certifying that Bheme Khan, the Kardar, supplied every kind of provision for use of His Excellency, the Commander-in-Chief, during his halt at Raipur. English.

82. Sanad. 16 December 1853. Issued by Philip Goldney, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, to Sardar Mit Singh (Malaud Chief) certifying his lineage and his right of a chair in the Darbar. English.

83. Sanad. 7 December 1855. Issued by G. Barnes, Commissioner and Superintendent, Cis-Sutlej States, to Sardar Mit Singh, commending his services to the British Government. English.

84. Murasala. 12 October 1857. From G. Ricketts, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, to Sardar Uttam Singh, of Ramgarh (Malaud Estate). Intimating him that 18 horsemen who had rendered meritorious service during mutiny in the Ludhiana District were being sent back. Persian.

85. Murasala. 16 October 1858. From Stuart Hogg, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, to Sardar Uttam Singh. Intimating him that as recommended by his predecessor, the estate might be released from the Court of Wards. Persian.

86. Sanad. 16 October 1858. Issued by Stuart Hogg, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, to Sardar Uttam Singh, certifying his good conduct and ability. Persian.

87. Sanad. 22 May 1867. Issued by Charles P. Elliott Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, to Sardar Uttam Singh, of Ramgarh, regarding the robe of honour which was bestowed on him at the last Viceregal Darbar held at Ambala. Persian.

88. Letter. 5 February 1872. From C.W. Cowan, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, to Sardar Mit Singh. Expressing his delight at the recovery of his son, Badan Singh, from the wounds which were inflicted on him by the rebel Kukas. English.

89. Sanad. 16 February, 1887. Issued by Sir C.U. Aitchison, Lieutenant Governor of Punjab, to the Chief of Malaud, in recognition of his meritorious services as an honorary magistrate and civil judge. English.

90. Sanad. 29 March 1877. Issued by G.G. Young, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, to Sardar Uttam Singh, of Ramgarh, regarding the award of Victoria Cross to him at Delhi Darbar on 1 January 1877. English.

91. Sanad. 3 May 1879. Issued by G.E. Wakefield, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, to Sardar Uttam Singh in appreciation of his services during the Afghan War. English.

92. Murasala. 3 May 1879. From G.E. Wakefield to Sardar Uttam Singh felicitating him on his succession. English.

93. Sanad. 1 January 1887. Issued by G.E. Wakefield to Sardar Badan Singh appreciating his services during the late Afghan War. English.

94. Sanad. 23 March 1887. Issued by Sir C.U. Aitchison to Sardar Badan Singh appreciating his loyalty during the Kuka outbreak. English.

95. Sanad. 15 July 1887. Issued by the Secretary, Punjab Jubilee Fund to Sardar Badan Singh, in appreciation of his efforts for the collections to the said fund. English.

96. Sanad. 1 March 1891. Issued by E.D. Maclagan Superintendent, Census Operations, Punjab to Sardar Badan Singh, in recognition of the good services rendered during the Census operation of 1891. English.

97. Sanad. 5 February 1899. Issued by Kidar Nath, Extra Assistant Commissioner, Hoshiarpur to Sardar Dal Singh, Malaud Chief, in appreciation of his duties as an honorary magistrate. English.

98. Sanad. 18 May 1902. Issued by W.A. Le Rossignol, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana to Sardar Badan Singh, thanking him for the donation of Rs.10,000/- for the construction of Jogi-Majra in Malaud territory. English.

99. Proclamation. 14 February 1902. By Edward VII and circulated by Lord Curzon for holding the Imperial Coronation Darbar on 1st January 1903. Further, all the Chiefs were enjoined to urge His Majesty's subjects to hold public ceremonies and rejoicings to demonstrate their loyalty. English.

100. Letter. 9 October 1902. From T.G. Dobbs, Plague Medical Officer, to Sardar Dal Singh. Asking him for a horse for his conveyance in the tahsil where he was staying to inoculate the people. English.

101. Sanad. 1 January 1903. Issued by C.M. Rivaz, Lieutenant Governor of Punjab, to Sardar Badan Singh, in appreciation of the meritorious services rendered by him to the British Government as an honorary magistrate. English.

102. Sanad. 31 August 1905. Issued by H.H. Anderson, Commissioner and Superintendent, Jullundur Division, to (name not given) in commendation of his liberal donation of Rs.1,000/- towards Ludhiana Water Works Fund. English.

103. Letter. 2 January 1911. From Robert Humphreys, Commissioner, Ambala Division, to Sardar Dal Singh, congratulating him on the award of the title of 'Sardar Bahadur.' English.

104. Sanad. 2 January 1911. Issued by Lord Hardinge, Viceroy and Governor General, in favour of Sardar Dal Singh, awarding him the title of Sardar Bahadur. English.

105. Sanad. 31 January 1911. Issued by Edward Lee French, Inspector General of Police to Sardar Dal Singh, Honorary Magistrate 1st Class, for rendering valuable assistance to the police administration during the year 1910. English.

106. Sanad. 8 March 1913. Issued by Thomas Miller, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, to Badan Singh thanking him for his felicitations at the providential escape of His Excellency, Lord Hardinge, in Delhi on 23rd December last. English.

107. Sanad. 25 October 1915. Issued by Asghar Ali, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, to Sardar Bahadur Dal Singh, in recognition of the valuable services regarding recruitment during the Great War. English.

108. Letter. 7 March 1917. From C.T. Hallifax, Commissioner, Jullundur Division, to Sardar Badan Singh, thanking him for the war donation of Rs.10,000/- to the British Government. English.

109. Sanad. 15 August 1917. Issued by Lord Chelmsford, the Viceroy and Governor General of India, awarding the title of Raja to Sardar Badan Singh. English.

110. Sanad. 16 November 1917. Issued by C.T.Hallifax to Sardar Dal Singh, in recognition of his services for the recruitment of mule and camel drivers in the Ludhiana District. He was also awarded a Khilat worth Rs.65/-. English.

111. Sanad. 24 February 1916. Issued by J.A. Ross, District and Sessions Judge, to Sardar Dal Singh in recognition of his donation of Rs.100/- for St.John Ambulance's Association for the wounded and sick soldiers' welfare at Mesopotamia and in the Persian Gulf. English.

112. Sanad. 15 January 1917. Issued by Asghar Ali, to Sardar Badan Singh, thanking him for contributing Rs.1,300/- for purchase of carpets for sepoys and for the Belgiam Children's Relief Fund. English.

113. Sanad. Undated. Issued by Maj.Gen. A.H.Bingley, Secretary to the Government of India, Army (Military) Department, to Raja Badan Singh of Malaud, in recognition of services rendered to the Indian Army during the First World War. English.

114. Sanad. 6 May 1935. Issued by the Viceroy and Governor General of India.(Lord Willingdon)to Sardar Dal Singh, awarding a medal for his fidelity to the British Empire. English.

115. Sanad. 14 June 1945. Issued by the Viceroy and Governor General of India(Lord Wavell)to Sardar Amarjit Singh*, Honorary Sub-Registrar, Malaud, awarding him the title of Sardar Bahadur. English.

116. Memorandum. Undated. By the former Secretary to the Chief of Malaud, stating that the Houses of Patiala, Jind, Nabha, Malaud and Bhadaur had common ancestors. Further adds that Phul was said to have descended from (Rawal) Jaisal, a Bhatti Rajput, the founder of the reputed city and the State of Jaisalmer. English.

117. Memorandum. Undated. By the former Secretary to the Chief of Malaud Estate stating that Shah Jahan had conferred upon Phul the title of Chaudhary. He left his village Mehraj in 1627 A.D. and founded a village nearby which was named after Phul (in Nabha State). English.

---

* Amarsarjit Singh *vide* Massy-Griffin's Chiefs and families of Note in the Punjab Vol.I (1940 edition pp. 194 & 198).

118. Memorandum. Undated. By the former Secretary to the Chief of Malaud, stating that Tilokha (Tiloka) the eldest son of Chaudhary Phul, founded the royal house of Nabha and Jind while Rama and his other brothers laid the foundation of Rampura (Nabha State) in the year 1680 A.D. English.

119. Memorandum. Undated. By the former Secretary to the Chief of Malaud, narrating that the village Bhai Rupa was founded by Tilokha* and was shared by the Chiefs of Phulkian States till 1851 A.D. The Malaud Chief relinquished his share of this estate in lieu of another village Chakrahi. The title of Chaudhary conferred upon Tilokha was also inherited by his descendants. English.

120. Memorandum. Undated. By the former Secretary to the Chief of Malaud, stating that Rama shifted to Bhadaur where his sons, Ala Singh and Bakhat Mal (Bakht Mal), were left with their brother, Duna. English.

121. Memorandum. Undated. By the former Secretary to the Chief of Malaud. Regarding Ala Singh's ascendency to the throne of Patiala; & founding of Bakhatgarh by Bakhat Mal, some eight miles off Bhadaur (Bakhat Mal died in 1757). English.

122. Memorandum. Undated. By the former Secretary to the Chief of Malaud. Regarding Bakhat Mal's attack on Nawab of Malerkotla and occupation of the territory of Malaud which, was inherited by his two sons, Sardar Dalel Singh and Sardar Bhag Singh. English.

123. Memorandum. Undated. By the former Secretary to the Chief of Malaud, narrating that Sardar Man Singh, with the combined forces of Patiala and Malaud, fought against Abdul Ahad, Minister of Shah Alam who wanted to recover the Malwa territory from the Sikhs. English.

124. Memorandum. Undated. By the former Secretary to the Chief of Malaud. Mentions that Sardar Dalel Singh, along with other Phulkian Chiefs, fought against the Nawab of Malerkotla. Sardar Chuhr Singh (Chuchar Singh), of Bhadaur and Diwan Nanu Mal, of Patiala, both made an attack on the Nawab and defeated him. In 1807 A.D. Sardar Dalel Singh also conquered some villages from the Rai of Raikot. English.

125. Memorandum. Undated. By the former Secretary to the Chief of Malaud, speaking of relations with the British after the Treaty of Rupar@ in 1809 A.D. and Sardar Dalel Singh's services to the East India Company during the Gurkha war (1815). English.

---

* Rama, the younger son of Phul founded the village Bhai Rupa *vide* Imperial Gazetteer of India, Vol. XX, p. 133.

@ In 1809 was concluded the Treaty of Amritsar between Ranjit Singh and the British. Treaty of Rupar was concluded in 1831.

126. Memorandum. Undated. By the former Secretary to the Chief of Malaud, speaking of Sardar Dalel Singh's relations with the Lahore Darbar and with the British Government. English.

127. Memorandum. Undated. By the former Secretary to the Chief of Malaud, speaking of British hold in the state administration and Sardar Dalel Singh's death in 1824 A.D. and founding of the family of Ber (Bir) by his younger brother, Bhag Singh, in Malaud. English.

128.

Collection of Mukand Singh, Manager, Gurdwara Anandpur Sahib, Tahsil Una, Hoshiarpur District.

128. Sanad. 1817 A.D. Issued by the Raja of Sirmur (Nahan) to the Manager, Gurdwara Kesgarh Sahib at Anandpur, confirming the annual grant of five hundred maunds of grain at harvest time for the maintenance of free kitchen in the Gurdwara. Persian.

129. Sanad. 1825 A.D. Issued by Maharaja Ranjit Singh, granting to Jai Singh and Budh Singh, priests of the Gurdwara, the right to spend the income accruing from village Beli for the maintenance of free kitchen. The samadhis of Sodhis were ordered to be constructed at village Kiratpur. Persian.

130. Sanad. 9 September 1849. Issued by the Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, in favour of Kahan Singh, Ram Singh and Sham Singh, the priests of Gurdwara Sahib at Kiratpur, granting 160 bighas of land in Kiratpur in Tahsil Una for the upkeep of the Gurdwara. Persian.

Collection of Pandit Bham Dev, village Bhunopli, Tahsil Una, Hoshiarpur District.

131. Sanad. 15 March 1919. Issued by Maj. S.L.Wolley, Recruiting Officer, at Jullundur, in compliance with the orders of the Commander-in-Chief, in favour of Pandit Bhagat Ram of Bhunopli, in appreciation of his valuable services to the Indian Army during the First Great War. English.

132. Sanad. 14 August 1933. Issued by Bunyad Hussain, Offg. Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, to Pandit Bhagat Ram for his valuable services in combating the small-pox epidemic. English.

133. Sanad. 4 May 1942. Issued by Mr. Brown (F.C. Bourne), Chief Secretary to Punjab Government, to Pandit Bhagat Ram for his valuable assistance in connection with the rural uplift work. English.

134. Sanad. 31 January 1942. Issued by Mr. Brown (F.C. Bourne) to Pandit Bhagat Ram in recognition of his valuable services during the Second World War (1939-45). English.

135. Sanad. 1 January 1943. Issued by Lord Linlithgow, Viceroy and Governor General of India, to Pandit Bhagat Ram, landlord of Bhunopli, awarding him the title of Rai Sahib as a personal distinction. English.

136. Sanad. 30 July 1946. Issued by R.H.C.Rayner, Recruiting Officer at Jullundur, to Pandit Bhagat Ram in recognition of his valuable assistance to the recruiting staff at Jullundur during the Second World War. English.

Collection of Mahant Laxmi Dass, Chela Mahant Harnam Dass, Beragi Sadh, Village Behlana, Tahsil Kharar, Ambala District.

137. Sanad. 1859.A.D. Issued by Raja Gurbux Singh, of Manimajra, granting 40 bighas and 12 biswas of land for the upkeep of Thakurdwara at village Behlana in pargana Manimajra (near Chandigarh). Urdu.

138. Memorandum. 14 August 1850. Narrating that Guru Har Gobind, the sixth Guru of the Sikhs xxxxxxxxxxxx was saved from the clutches of Mughal Army by the efforts of Bhai Roop Chand. Urdu.

139. Sanad. March 1877. Issued by the Deputy Commissioner, Ambala, to Mahant Gareeb Dass (Gharib Dass) granting 126 bighas and 4 biswas of land in Behlana, for his livelihood and also to meet the expenses of the Thakurdwara. Urdu.

Collection of Jatinder Parkash Bhatnagar, Village Bara, Tahsil Sirhind, Patiala District.

140. Sanad. 1865 A.D. Issued by Maharaja of Patiala (Mohindar Singh) to Bansi Lal Kayasth bestowing on him 25 bighas of land in Sirhind and Rs.500/- for the maintenance of the temple of Nainadevi in Sirhind. Persian.

Collection of Mahant Niranjan Dass, Village Badal Tuha, P.O. Amloh, Nabha.

141. Sanad. 1853 A.D. Issued by Raja Bharpur Singh, of Nabha, to Bawa Nihal Dass Udasi Sadh of Dehra Badal Tuha granting of land for his sustenance. In gratitude the Mahant was required to deposit Rs.225/- in the Nabha Treasury as Nazrana to the Raja. Persian.

Collection of Mahant Gopal Dass, Village Rayan, Tahsil Samrala, Ludhiana District.

142. Sanad. 16 April 1853. Issued by the Commissioner of Jullundur Division, to Mahant Nihal Dass granting 150 bighas of rent-free land in perpetuity in village Rayan (Rahon) for the maintenance of the Dharamsala. Urdu.

Collection of Rajwant Singh, Village Ladhran, Tahsil Samrala, Ludhiana District.

143. Robkar. 25 November 1843. From the Agent to the Governor General at Delhi to the Sodhis of Machhiwara (Ludhiana). Urging them to settle the dispute regarding property of Budh Singh and Mam Chand Sindhanwalia amicably. Radha Kishan, the Vakil of Lahore Darbar, was asked to help in the amicable settlement of the dispute of the Sindhanwalia Sardars. Persian.

144. Application. 25 November 1843. From Lachhman Singh to the Agent, Cis-Sutlej States, regarding settlement of the disputed property of Sardar Budh Singh Sindhanwalia. Urdu.

145. Application. 1884 A.D. From Sardar Thakur Singh Sindhanwalia (Sindhianwalia), son of Sardar Lehna Singh Sindhanwalia, a General of Maharaja Ranjit Singh, to the Secretary, Punjab Government, submitting his resignation due to differences with the Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana. Urdu.

Collection of S. Gurdev Singh, Sarpanch, Village Balaspur (Bilaspur ?), Tahsil Moga, Ferozepur District.

146. Deed (bearing the seals of the courtiers of Lahore Darbar-Sardars Lehna Singh, Lal Singh, Gulab Singh, Khazan Singh and Dhian Singh). 1824 A.D. Executed by Mst. Bhagan, issueless widow of Sardar Mohar Singh, son of Sardar Bhagat Singh of Nishanwalia Misl in favour of Budh Singh son of her brother. Conferring on him the right of occupation of all her territories and estates at village Singhanwala and Daudhar in Ferozepore after her death. Persian.

Collection of S. Amarjit Singh, Jagirdar of Dhiromajra Village Paul, Tahsil Samrala, Ludhiana District.

147. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding gift of property by Mehar Chand, landlord of village Ghanupur, Tahsil Amritsar, to Bhoom Chand, his eldest son and succession of Rai Singh and Run Singh (Ram Singh) to their father's (Bhoom Chand) ancestral estate. Urdu.

148. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding the territory comprising Jabomajra, Dhiromajra, and Roorkee being under the rule of Rai Singh and Ram Singh and construction of a Jabomajra fort. Urdu.

149. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding occupation of village Jarg, near Khanna, by Rai Singh and Ram Singh, and felicitations by the Chaudhries of Jarg over the same. Urdu.

150. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding plunderous raids by Rai Singh and Ram Singh leading to the death of Zain Khan, the Mughal Subadar of Sirhind and their occupation of some villages of suba Sirhind. Urdu.

151. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding plunderous assaults on the neighbouring territories by Ajit Singh and Ram Singh, and people's ready submission to them. Urdu.

152. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding Sardar Ajit Singh's frequent visit to Malaud and festivities there. (It also describes that Sardar Ram Singh had three sons--Fauja Singh, Gurdev Singh and Gurbux Singh but Ajit Singh had only one son, named Uttam Singh). Urdu.

153. Memorandum. Undated, Regarding Ram Singh and Rai Singh accepting the overlordship of Ahluwalia Misl, and conferment of Khilat and other privileges in their favour Urdu.

154. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding services by Sardars Ram Singh and Ajit Singh to the Ahluwalia Misl and dissatisfaction of the Chaudhries of Jarg with them and latter's feelings of attachment to Maharaja of Patiala. Urdu.

155. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding dissatisfaction of the Chaudhries of Jarg with Sardar Ajit Singh and their appeal for help to the Maharaja of Patiala. Urdu.

156. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding arrest of Sardar Ajit Singh during his visit to the fort of Malaud on Sardar Dalel Singh's invitation (At the request of the Chaudhries of Jarg, the Maharaja of Patiala had deputed Nanu Mal, his General, to arrest Ajit Singh and the former had laid a trap to the effect in connivance with Sardar Dalel Singh, Chief of Malaud). Urdu.

157. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding Sardar Dalel Singh's Chief of Malaud, league with Diwan Nanu Mal for the arrest of Sardar Ajit Singh. Urdu.

158. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding Ajit Singh's imprisonment in Dhodan fort and his later release and services to the Maharaja of Patiala in suppressing Diwan Nanu Mal's revolt. Ajit Singh was awarded for his meritorious services and was permitted to govern his estate. Urdu.

159. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding Ajit Singh's death soon after his release by the Maharaja of Patiala and Ram Singh's succession and grant of khilat to him by the Ahluwalia Chief and his relations with the neighbouring Chiefs. Urdu.

160. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding [illegible]'s Sardar Uttam Singh succeeding his father, Ajit Singh after the latter's murder by the zamindars of Bhurthala and their ultimate exoneration by the former. Urdu.

161. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding Sardar Uttam Singh's occupation of half of Dhiromajra Estate and succession dispute regarding the other half between [illegible] Ram Singh's successors i.e., Gurbux Singh Gurdev Singh and Fauja Singh and the overtures made by the latter to the Maharaja of Patiala for help. Urdu.

162. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding Maharaja of Patiala's great regard for the late Ajit Singh, and Hira Singh's (Patiala General) mission to arrest all the claimants to the estate including Fauja Singh who had sought Maharaja's assistance against his brothers. Urdu.

163. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding Hira Singh's (General of Patiala State) attack on the fort of Dhiromajra, and arrest of Uttam Singh and Daya Singh and Gurbux Singh joining service in Kapurthala State. Urdu.

164. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding Fauja Singh's and Uttam Singh's (the Sardars of Dhiromajra) imprisonment in Dhodan Fort. (Fauja Singh, however, later expressed regret to Uttam Singh for bringing the calamity on the Dhiromajra family). Urdu.

165. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding award of titles by British Government to Daya Singh and Ganda Singh, the Sardars of Dhiromajra. Ahluwalia Chiefs treated them amicably but the said Sardars never liked to serve under any Government. Urdu.

166. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding Ahluwalia Sardar's assistance to Gurbux Singh, of Dhiromajra, urging him to proceed to Delhi to seek the assistance of the British Government to bring about the release of his brothers, who were kept confined by the Maharaja of Patiala. Urdu.

167. Memorandum. Undated. Issued by the British Government asking the Patiala Government to release the Chiefs of Dhiromajra and to explain the reasons for invading their estate. Urdu.

168. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding release of Uttam Singh and Fauja Singh by the Maharaja of Patiala and division of the property amongst the Sardars by the British Government (Uttam Singh, who became the Chief of Dhiromajra, however, rejected the offer of the Maharaja of Patiala to be his vassal. Urdu.

169. Murasala. 15 October 1857. Issued by the Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, to the Sardars of Jabomajra, in appreciation of their services to the British Government during the Mutiny and urging them to sell their best horses to the British Government at a reasonable price. Urdu.

170. Deed. 7 October 1857. Regarding mortgage of 65 bighas of land by Diwan Singh, son of Ram Chand in Dhiromajra to Sardar Uttam Singh for Rs.104/- only. Urdu.

171. Robkar. 3 March 1858. From Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, to Sardar Daya Singh, Jagirdar, permitting him to occupy the ruined Issru (Isru) Fort (near Khanna) and the land adjacent to it. Urdu.

172. Deed. 1 November 1859. Regarding sale of land belonging to Sardars Bir Singh and Gurmukh Singh (16 and 17 bighas respectively) to Sardar Uttam Singh, of Dhiromajra. Urdu.

173. Deed. 29 July 1861. Regarding mortgage of 65 bighas and 8 biswas of their land by Dasaundhi and Naudha, the sons of Diwan Singh, to Daya Singh, son of Uttam Singh, Jagirdar of Dhiromajra. Urdu.

174. Memorandum. 3 September 1862. Regarding proposed division of Dhiromajra Estate, founded by Sardar Daya Singh, among his successors after his death. Urdu.

175. Deed. 28 November 1865. Regarding mortgage of 14 acres of their land by Kanhya, son of Karam Singh, Uttar Singh son of Ram Das, Mst. Lachhmi Devi, wife of Kahan Singh, and Gulab Singh, the residents of Kaler and Ghanupur, to Sardar Daya Singh for Rs.150/-. Urdu.

176. Deed. 12 November 1869. Regarding sale of 17 bighas and 15 biswas of their land by Bhola and Harnama sons of Dharma to Daya Singh. Urdu.

177. Deed. 19 October 1870. Regarding sale of 87 bighas and 6 biswas of land by Sukhchain, son of Bhaga, the resident of Ladhowal, to Daya Singh. Urdu.

178. Sanad. 18 May 1875. Issued by Maj. E.P. Gurdon, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, to Sardar Ganda Sihgh, son of Daya Singh, in appreciation of his donation of a large amount of money to a school. (He was given the khilat and the sanad by the Governor General in an open darbar). Urdu.

179. Deed. 25 December 1880. Regarding sale of 50 bighas of land by Ghula, son of Hukmi, resident of Dhiromajra, to Sardar Ganda Singh. Urdu.

180. Deed. 23 February 1881. Regarding sale of 16 bighas and 12 biswas of land by Sukha, resident of Dhiromajra to Sardar Ganda Singh. Urdu.

181. Deed. 4 July 1882. Regarding sale of 21 bighas and 13 biswas of land by Jiwan Singh, son of Nihala, and Nand Singh, the lambardar of Dhiromajra, to Sardar Ganda Singh. Urdu.

Collection of Sirjang Bahadur, Advocate, Dalalpura Street, Patiala.

182. Memorandum. Undated. By Sardar Umrao Bahadur, former Deputy Secretary to Maharaja Rajindar Singh, of Patiala, narrating briefly the history of Patiala State. Urdu.

183. Memorandum. Undated. Narrating that during the reign of Prithvi Raj Chauhan in 1185 A.D. Rao Hem Hail (Hemhel), hailing from Jaisalmer, took possession of Bhatinda and Bhatner (old name of Hanumangarh, in Rajasthan ?) and built a fort at a place where Hissar city is presently situated. Rao Hem Hail died in 1214 A.D. Urdu.

184. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that the fort(of Bhatinda) which was in the possession of the Chauhans at the time of Mahmud Ghazni's invasion, was also called Bikramgarh after the name of Maharaja Vikramajit. Urdu.

185. Memorandum. Undated. Stating that since Diwan Nanu Mal, the Commander of the Patiala forces, had revolted against the State, Maharaja Amar Singh requested Bibi Amar Kaur to negotiate with the Mahrattas (Marathas) seeking withdrawal of their troops from Patiala. Urdu.

186. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding Bibi Amar Kaur's negotiations with the Mahrattas at Delhi resulting in their withdrawal from Patiala. (She, however, shortly died afterwards). Urdu.

187. Memorandum. Undated. Mentions that Bibi Amar Kaur, sister of Maharaja Sahib Singh, defeated the Mahrattas when they again invaded Patiala State. In 1803 A.D. the British conquered Delhi and under the influence of Lt. Gen. Gerard Lake, Maharaja of Patiala befriended them. Urdu.

188. Memorandum. Undated. Narrating that during the rule of Maharaja Sahib Singh over Patiala, the Mahrattas were the sovereign power in India and that Shah Alam, the Mughal King, had been blinded by Ghulam Kadir Khan, the Rohilla Chief. Urdu.

189. Memorandum. Undated. Describes that Mahadji Sindhia killed Ghulam Kadir Khan and released Shah Alam from his captivity. Urdu.

190. Memorandum. Undated. Regarding services of Maharaja Rajindar Singh, of Patiala, to the British Government during the Second Afghan War and the assistance rendered in suppressing the revolt of Afridis and Mohmadi (Mohmands) in the N.W. Frontier. Urdu.

Collection of Tikka Jagjit Singh M.L.A., Ramgarh, Ambala District.

191. Robkar. 6 May 1809. From General Sir D. Ochterlony to the Sardars of Cis-Sutlej States, confirming that according to the treaty concluded between the British Government and Maharaja Ranjit Singh, the British would remain on this side of Sutlej river and the Khalsa Army on the other side. They also offered protection to the Cis-Sutlej Chiefs. Persian.

192. Murasala. 20 April 1828. From William Murray, Superintendent, Cis-Sutlej States, to Mian Devi Singh, Mian Narain Dass and Mian Dalip Singh. Advising them to live in harmony and to give Dalip Singh his due share according to the customary rights. Persian.

193. Murasala. 26 December 1828. From William Murray to Mian Devi Singh. Intimating that Mian Dalip Singh alone was allowed to proceed to Shahjahanabad (Delhi) for getting his "Guzara". Persian.

194. Farman. 4 August 1835. Issued by George Russel Clerk, Superintendent, Cis-Sutlej States, to Mian Devi Singh, Chief of Ramgarh Estate, ordering him to provide the Government with Rs.500/- in cash, 1,500 maunds of wheat and eight "begaris". Persian.

195. Murasala. 14 December 1835. From the Governor General (Lord Bentinck) to the Agent, Cis-Sutlej States. Regarding the decision in the dispute between Mian Devi Singh and Mian Narain Dass, of Ramgarh. Persian.

196. Murasala. 14 December 1835. From the Governor General to the Agent, Cis-Sutlej States, declaring Mian Devi Singh as the head of the Ramgarh ruling family. Persian.

197. Murasala. 14 December 1835. From the Agent, Cis-Sutlej States, to the Chief of Ramgarh. Intimating the decision of the Governor General that Mian Devi Singh, being the head of the Estate, would continue to pay Rs.2,000/- (two thousand) annually to his younger brothers. Persian.

198. Murasala. 8 January 1836. From the Secretary to the Governor General to the Agent, Cis-Sutlej States, returning the papers regarding the dispute among Mian Devi Singh, Mian Maldev, Mian Narain Dass and Mian Dalip Singh, of Ramgarh. Persian.

199. Notification. 14 February 1846. By the Governor General of India (Lord Hardinge) to all the Chiefs of Cis-Sutlej States, announcing the defeat of the Lahore Darbar at the hands of the British and the establishment of their control over Punjab. It was further added that they would be glad to afford protection to the willing Cis-Sutlej Chiefs. Persian.

200. Murasala. 24 July 1841. From the Political Agent, Ambala, to Mian Devi Singh, Chief of Ramgarh. Asking him to stop his landlords from ploughing the lands of his brother, Mian Dalip Singh, as already ordered by the Government. Persian.

201. Sanad. 14 November 1842. Issued by Captain, Regiment No.34 to Mian Devi Singh, appreciating his services to the British Army for supplying provisions etc. Persian.

202. Robkar. 3 July 1844. From the Agent to the Governor General to Mian Narain Dass, asking him to send the "begaris" to Lahore escorted by his son. Persian.

203. Notification. 14 February 1846. Issued by the Governor General of India through W.Edwards, Under Secretary to the Government of India, to all Cis-Sutlej Chiefs declaring the British victory over the Sikh Army and their occupation of the trans-Sutlej territory. (Also embodies several other topics and instructions for Cis-Sutlej Chiefs). Persian.

204. Murasala. 31 January 1849. From Sir Frederick Currie, Resident at Lahore Darbar, to Devi Singh, Rais of Ramgarh. Intimating dismissal of his appeal against the division of his estate. Persian.

205. Application. Undated. From Mian Anirudh Singh, of Ramgarh, to the Deputy Commissioner, Ambala, stating his claims on the basis of a 'Robkar' of 1850 A.D. for the inclusion of his name in the list of 34 noble families of Cis-Sutlej Chiefs. Persian.

206. Murasala. 16 November 1859. From G.C. Barnes, Commissioner, Ambala Division, informing Gurbux Singh, Raja of Manimajra Estate, of the dismissal of his complaint against Mian Bhagwan Singh, of Manimajra, and of the decision giving away five hundred bighas of land in the estate to his younger brothers for their maintenance. Persian.

207. Robkar. 25 May 1859. From the Superintendent, Cis-Sutlej States and Commissioner, Ambala Division, to Raja Gurbux Singh, of Manimajra. Informing him that the rulers of Patiala, Nabha and Jind had been appointed arbitrators in the Jagir case of Mian Bhagwan Singh, of Manimajra. Persian.

208. Murasala. 29 November 1881. From Secretary, Punjab Government, to Parduman Singh, Rais of Ramgarh. Expressing condolence on the sad demise of his father, Mian Ranjit Singh. Persian.

209. Murasala. 26 January 1900. From H.W. Jackson, Under Secretary (Home) to the Government of Punjab (through the Commissioner and Superintendent, Delhi Division), to Sardar Parduman Singh, thanking him for the help to the British Government in their campaigns in South Africa. English.

Collection of Choudhary Jaswant Singh, Headmaster Indaura, Tahsil Nurpur, Kangra District.

210. Murasala. 20 July 1847. From Deputy Commissioner, Kangra (through the Thanedar of Ilaka Indaura) to Devi Dass warning him not to create trouble for Ch. Tek Chand as he had no claim to the chaudhriship of Indaura. Urdu.

211. Robkar. 31 December 1848. From the Commissioner, Jullundur Division, to Tek Chand, of Indaura. Asking him to help the British Government with men and artillery against Ram Singh, who had revolted against the British and had arrived at Nurpur *via* Kashmir. Urdu.

212. Murasala. 1 January 1849. From Deputy Commissioner, Kangra, to Tek Chand. Bestowing upon him the village of Chanaur with the remission of "Nazrana" in recognition of his services during the revolt of Ram Singh. Urdu.

213. Murasala. 20 January 1849. From Commissioner, Jullundur Division, to Tek Chand. Authorising him to collect the "Nazrana money" from the Indaura Ilaka for his services to the British Government in suppressing revolt of Ram Singh in Kangra. Urdu.

214. Murasala. 14 February 1852. From G.C. Barnes to (Sir Donald Friell) Macleod. Requesting him to visit Hajipur for making irrigation arrangements and for punishing Ch. Shiv Dayal for diverting waters from Hajipur to his own village in Tahsil Mukerian. English.

215. Murasala. 4 April 1852. From C.Basineal to (Sir Donald Friell) Macleod. Asking him to dispose of the case pending between Ch. Rulia and Devi Dass, of Indaura Ilaka, District Kangra, and endorsing the right of chaudhriship on Ch. Tek Chand. English.

216. Murasala. 22 April 1855. From Deputy Commissioner, Kangra, to Ch. Tek Chand. Conveying the British Governments' appreciation of his services and loyalty towards them. English.

217. Murasala. 25 December 1856. From Deputy Commissioner, Kangra, to Tek Chand, announcing reward to him for his services. English.

218. Murasala. 21 April 1857. From Deputy Commissioner, Kangra, to Ch. Tek Chand, of Indaura. Thanking him for helping the British Government in suppressing the rebellion in the District. English.

219. Murasala. 17 November 1857. From Officiating Commander, Kangra, to Tek Chand, with reference to the letter of Deputy Commissioner, Kangra, dated 15.8.57 regarding grant of a sanad in appreciation of his services to the British Army in arresting the mutineers. English.

220. Murasala. 14 October 1858. From Maj. E. Lake*, Deputy Commissioner, Kangra, to Tek Chand. Regarding grant of a Jagir in perpetuity in village Chandur (Chanaur) for his services during the Mutiny. English.

221. Murasala. 28 June 1858. From Maj. E. Lake* to all the Chaudhries, Jagirdars and Sardars of Ilaka Nurpur and Indaura. Directing them to help the British Government in quelling the Sikh rebels. English.

222. Murasala. 21 November 1859. From N.D. Lawrence to Tek Chand, Chaudhari of Indaura. Appreciating his assistance in framing the schedules of the "Tax Paper". English.

223. Murasala. 20 September 1861. From R.Saunders, formerly offg. Deputy Commissioner, Kangra, to Tek Chand. Commending his services during the Mutiny. English.

224. Sanad. 18 November 1862. Issued by Maj.E.Lake, to Tek Chand, conferring upon him the Zaildari of the Ilaka and an annual jagir in perpetuity for his loyal services to the Government. English.

225. Sanad. 24 March 1864. Issued by Deputy Inspector General of Police, Lahore, to Tek Chand, honouring him with 'Zaildari' for his good services in keeping law and order in Kangra District. English.

226. Murasala. 20 April 1865. From G.Barnes@, Deputy Commissioner, Kangra, to Devi Dass Chaudhri, of village Gurpag. Stating that Gurbhaj was entitled for appointment as a Chaudhri, and that such appointments were made from Delhi. (Also defines the duties and functions of a Chaudhri). English.

227. Murasala. 3 November 1866. From Deputy Commissioner and Superintendent, Jullundur, to Tek Chand. Granting an additional reward of Rs.50/- p.a. over and above Rs.200/- which was already being paid to him. English.

228. Robkar. 21 July 1869. From J.B.Lyall, Settlement Officer, Kangra, to Tek Chand, son of Gurbhaj, Chaudhri of Indaura. Directing him to supply the provisions to the District Officer and to deposit the land revenue in the treasury. English.

---

* Maj. R.Taylor was the District Officer during 1857-60 _vide_ Punjab District Gazetteers Vol.XA (Kangra District) 1904 ed. P. 46.

@ Col.C.E.Elphinston was the District Officer during 1865-4 Oct. 1866, _vide_ Punjab District Gazetteers, Vol. XA (Kangra District), 1904 ed, P. 46.

229. Sanad. 20 March 1933. Issued by Provincial Census Superintendent, Punjab and Delhi, to Chaudhri Harbans Singh, of Indaura, commending his services in connection with Census operations of 1931. English.

230. Sanad. 2 January 1935. Issued by Deputy Commissioner, Kangra, to Harbans Singh for rendering help in plague epidemic. English.

231. Sanad. 20 December 1941. Issued by Deputy Commissioner, Kangra, to Harbans Singh in appreciation of his services in the Second World War (1939). English.

Collection of Missar (Misr) Mulk Raj Sharma, Assistant, Punjab Electricity Board, Patiala.

232. Memorandum. Undated. By Misr Mulk Raj, the descendant of Misr Megh Raj and Beli Ram, incharges of the "Toshakhana" of Maharaja Ranjit Singh. Regarding exalted position held by Misr Beli Ram and the appointment of Misr Rup Lal and Megh Raj to important posts in the Lahore Darbar. Urdu.

233. Memorandum. Undated. By Misr Mulk Raj stating that in the year 1848 A.D. Lahore Darbar's courtiers, Sardar Chattar Singh Attariwala, Sardar Attar Singh Kallinwalla and Faqir Nurud-Din etc., resolved that the Koh-i-Noor be presented to Governor General in Council with the request that the British Government may, in return, allow the Lahore Darbar to retain the conquered territory in the ratio of annas six (-/6/-) in a rupee. English.

234. Memorandum. Undated. By Misr Mulk Raj regarding the role of Misr Sukh Raj and Mul Raj and Hari Singh Nalwa in the battle of Peshawar. English.

235. Memorandum. Undated. By Misr Mulk Raj regarding putting the children of Misr family under protection of Lal Singh and panic amongst members of the said family on the death of Maharaja Sher Singh. English.

236. Memorandum. Undated. By Misr Mulk Raj regarding the arrest and subsequent execution of Misr Beli Ram, Bhai Gurmukh Singh and Ram Kishan by (Shaikh) Imamud-Din on the charge of murder of Maharaja Sher Singh. English.

237. Memorandum. Undated. By Misr Mulk Raj regarding imprisonment of Misr Megh Raj, Mul Raj and Lakhpat Rai and their release and ultimate appointment of Misr Megh Raj as incharge "Toshakhana" of Lahore Darbar. English.

238. Memorandum. Undated . By Misr Mulk Raj giving in brief the history of the set of arms (holy relics of Guru Gobind Singh) in the "Toshakhana" of Maharaja Ranjit Singh which were confiscated by the British during the period of Lord Dalhousie after the annexation of the Punjab. Urdu.

Collection of Parmeshwari Dass Mathur, Sohna, Gurgaon.

239. Sanad. 19 May 1917. Issued by Deputy Commissioner, Gurgaon, to Shiv Parshad, appreciating his services towards collection of War Loan Fund. English.

240. Sanad. 8 December 1917. Issued by Deputy Commissioner, Guraon, to Rai Sahib Shiv Parshad, Hony.Magistrate, in recognition of good arrangements made by him on the Dasehra and Muharram festivities in Gurgaon. English.

241. Sanad. 10 December 1917. Issued by Deputy Commissioner, Gurgaon, to Shiv Parshad commending his efforts to maintain law and order in Gurgaon District during 1917 A.D. English.

242. Sanad. 22 February 1919. Issued by President, Punjab Provincial War loan Committee, to Shiv Parshad, regarding his services towards the Indian War Loan (1918 A.D.) Scheme. English.

243. Sanad. 4 April 1919. Issued by Deputy Commissioner, Gurgaon, to Shiv Parshad commending his services in the Gurgaon District during 1918 A.D. English.

244. Sanad. 14 December 1925. Issued by Deputy Commissioner, Gurgaon, to Shiv Parshad for assisting in the anti-plague operations in 1923 A.D. English.

245. Sanad. 10 December 1917. Issued by Deputy Commissioner, Gurgaon, to Shiv Parshad commending services towards Relief Fund during 1917 A.D. English.

246. Sanad. 4 January 1919. Issued by Deputy Commissioner, Gurgaon, and Divisional Recruiting Officer, Delhi, to Shiv Parshad commending his services towards recruitment to Indian Army. English.

247. Sanad. 17 January 1919. Issued by Chief Secretary to the Government of Punjab to Shiv Parshad commending his services during the Great War (1914-18 A.D.). English.

248. Sanad. 2 January 1922. Issued by the Viceroy (Lord Reading) to Shiv Parshad conferring upon him the title of Rai Sahib. English.

249. Sanad. 14 February 1925. Issued by the Chairman, District Board, to Shiv Parshad thanking him for donating Rs.50/- towards the improvement of local dispensaries and taking interest in public welfare. English.

250. Letter. 28 October 1926. From B.H.Dobson, Honorary Secretary (?) to Government, to Shiv Parshad forwarding a copy of sanad granted to him by the Punjab Government in recognition of his services during the disturbances of 1919 A.D. English.

VII. RAJASTHAN

Listed below are 133 documents belonging to the collections of the Nawab of Jaora, Maharaja of Idar, Rao Raja of Sikar and of the Thakurs of Garhi and Jaoli Thikanas in Alwar. They cover the period, 1680 to 1928 A.D. and consist of Farmans, Kharitas, Sanads & Yaddashts etc. As regards the collection of the Nawab of Jaora the subject matter of individual documents is not known, and these have therefore been group listed broadly indicating the subject of each group of documents. Then again the subject matter of the documents belonging to the collection of the Maharaja of Idar is also not known. These documents are in Persian, Rajasthani, Urdu and English.

Collection of the Nawab Sahib of Jaora*, Jaora.

A. Controversy between the State and the British Political authorities about the status of petty thikanadars - the terms of leases or sanads granted to them by the rulers, of the Jaora State. The documents are in English.

1. Letter. 20 April 1905. From Lieut. Col. L.S. Newmarch, Political Agent in Malwa, to the Minister of Jaora.

2. Letter. 13 March 1909. From the Political Agent in Malwa (Lieut.Col. L.S.Newmarch) to the Minister of Jaora. Regarding the Excise Organisation in the Jaora State.

3. Letter (Copy). 15 April 1909. From the Minister of Jaora to the Political Agent in Malwa (Lieut.Col. L.S.Newmarch).

4. Letter (Copy). 28 May 1909. From the Minister of Jaora to the Political Agent in Malwa, Neemuch (Nimach).

5. Letter. 31 May 1909. From Lieut. Col. L.S.Newmarch to the Minister of Jaora.

6. Letter. 30 January 1912. From W.E.Jardine, Political Agent in Bundelkhand, to the Chief Secretary to Jaora Darbar.

---

* Although Jaora is not in the territorial jurisdiction of Rajasthan, the list has been included in Rajasthan since the information was supplied by the Regional Records Survey Committee of that State.

7. Letter. 23 March 1912. From the Chief Secretary, Jaora Darbar, to the Political Agent in Malwa, Neemuch (W.E.Jardine).

8. Letter (Copy). 31 March 1912. From the Political Agent in Malwa (W.E.Jardine) to the Chief Secretary, Jaora Darbar.

9. Letter. 7 May 1912. From W.E.Jardine to the Chief Secretary, Jaora Darbar.

10. Letter (Copy). 11 September 1912. From the Chief Secretary, Jaora Darbar, to the Political Agent in Malwa, Neemuch (Lieut.Col.F.W.P.Macdonald).

11. Letter. 18 May 1916. From Political Agent, Malwa (Maj. C.E.Luard) to the Chief Secretary, Jaora Darbar, conveying the decision of O.V.Bosanquet, Agent to the Governor General in Central India.

12. Letter (Copy). 1 June 1916. From the Political Agent in Malwa (Maj.C.E.Luard) to the Nawab of Jaora (Iftikhar Ali Khan).

13. Letter. 12 August 1916. From the Political Agent in Malwa (Maj. C.E.Luard) to the thakurs of Sirsi and Kherwasa (in Malwa).

14. Letter (Copy). 14 December 1917. From the Political Agent in Malwa (Lieut.Col.A.B.Drummond) to the Nawab of Jaora.

15. Letter (Copy). 16 February 1918. From the Nawab of Jaora to the Political Agent in Malwa (Lieut. Col. A.B.Drummond).

16. Letter (Copy). 12 February 1920. From the Political Agent in Malwa (E.Barnes) to the Chief Secretary, Jaora Darbar.

17. Letter (Copy). 25 June 1924. From the Political Agent in Malwa (Lieut.Col.W.G.Hutchinson) to the Chief Secretary, State Council, Jaora.

18. Letter. 3 September 1926. From the Political Agent in Malwa (Lieut.Col. D.M.Field) to the Chief Secretary, Jaora Darbar, conveying the decision of the Government of India.

B. Status of the Rawat of Piploda vis-a-vis the Nawab of Jaora and settlement of outstanding disputes betwen them.

19. Letter. 12 December 1881. From the Junior Under Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign and Political Department, to the Agent to the Governor General in Central India (Sir Lepel Griffin).

20. Memorial. Undated. From Nawab Iftikhar Ali Khan, of Jaora, to the Secretary of State for India. Regarding the status of the Thakur of Piploda vis-a-vis the Nawab of Jaora and settlement of outstanding disputes between them.

21. Letter. 18 February 1916. From the Political Agent in Malwa (Maj. C.E.Luard) to the Chief Secretary, Jaora, conveying some order of the Government of India.

22. Letter. 25 October 1922. From the Political Agent in Malwa to the Chief Secretary, State Council, Jaora.

23. Letter (Copy). 10 January 1924. From Lieut.Col. G.H.Anderson, Political Agent in Malwa, to the Chief Secretary, State Council, Jaora.

24. Letter. 2 July 1925. From the Political Agent in Malwa (Lieut.Col.W.G.Hutchinson) to the Chief Secretary, Jaora.

25. Letter. 11 August 1925. From the Political Agent in Malwa (Lieut. Col. Hutchinson) to the Chief Secretary, Jaora.

26. Letter. 28 November 1925. From the Political Agent in Malwa (Lieut. Col.D.M.Field) to the Chief Secretary, Jaora.

27. Letter (Copy). 18 February 1926. From the Chief Secretary, Jaora, to the Political Agent in Malwa (Lieut. Col.D.M.Field).

28. Letter. 24 May 1926. From the Political Agent in Malwa (Lieut.Col.D.M.Field) to the Chief Secretary, Jaora.

29. Letter. 17 June 1927. From the Political Agent in Malwa (Lieut.Col.D.M.Field) to the Chief Secretary, Jaora, conveying order of the Government of India.

30. Letter (Copy). 22 November 1927. From the Chief Secretary, Jaora, to the Political Agent in Malwa (Maj. H.Wilbertforce).

31. Letter. 28 March 1928. From the Political Agent in Malwa (Maj. H.Wilbertforce) to the Chief Secretary, Jaora, conveying decision of the Government of India.

C. Guarantee System in Jaora State.

32. Sanad. 1 Shaban 1233 A.H. Issued by Nawab Ghafur Khan, of Jaora, granting the village of Belonda in pargana Sanjit to Mir Zaffar Ali.

33. Sanad. 1835 A.D. Issued by the Nawab of Jaora granting the villages of Sirsi, Khim, Khera and Khokhra to Thakur Dalpat Singh.

34. Sanad. 1835 A.D. Issued by the Nawab of Jaora granting the village of Sadakheri to Thakur Gopal Singh.

35. Sanad. 1839 A.D. Issued by the Nawab of Jaora (Ghaus Muhammad Khan) granting the villages of Borkheri and Rewas to Thakur Gulab Singh.

36-37. Pattas. Undated. Regarding istimrari jagirs in favour of Thakur Gopal Singh and Thakur Gulab Singh.

38. Sanad. 1845 A.D. Issued by the Nawab of Jaora granting the village of Sadakheri to Thakur Gopal Singh.

39. Sanad. 1845 A.D. Issued by the Nawab of Jaora granting the village of Kherwasa to Thakur Takhat Singh.

40. Letter (Copy). 10 August 1876. From Col.J.Watson, Offg. Agent to the Governor General in Central India, to the Thakur of Sirsi.

41. Letter. 5 January 1894. From the Political Agent, Western Malwa, to the Nawab of Jaora conveying order of the Government of India.

D. Rights of the Darbar over the territories included within the guaranteed Thikanas and enumerated by the Political Officers in the grant of opium compensation.

42. Letter (Copy). 10 March 1907. From the Minister of Jaora to the Political Agent in Malwa (Maj. P.T.A. Spence).

43. Letter (Copy). 13 April 1907. From the Minister of Jaora to the Political Agent in Malwa (Maj. P.T.A. Spence).

44. Letter. 23 November 1907. From the Political Agent in Malwa (Lieut.Col.L.S.Newmarch) to the Minister of Jaora.

45. Letter (Copy). 20 April 1908. From the Minister of Jaora to the Political Agent in Malwa (Lieut.Col.L.S. Newmarch).

46. Letter (Copy). 23 October 1912. From the Chief Secretary, Jaora, to the Political Agent in Malwa (Lieut.Col. F.W.P.Macdonald).

47. Letter. 21 November 1912. From the Political Agent in Malwa (Lieut.Col. F.W.P.Macdonald) to the Chief Secretary, Jaora.

E. Government of India's policy in regard to the transfer of roads to the princely states.

48. Letter. 2 February 1921. From the Political Agent in Malwa (Lieut.Col. H.A.K.Gough) to the Chief Secretary, Jaora.

49. Letter (Copy). 6 July 1927. From the Chief Secretary, Jaora, to the Political Agent in Malwa (Maj. H.Wilbertforce).

50. Letter. 16 July 1927. From the Political Agent in Malwa to the Nawab of Jaora (Maj. H.Wilbertforce).

F. Financial burdens imposed on the Jaora State by the Imperial Government.

51. Note. 15 Shaban 1238 A.H.; Baisakh 5, 1880 V.S.; 30 April, 1823. Written by Gerald Wellesley, Resident at Indore, to Nawab Ghafur Khan (Abdul Ghafur Khan).

52. Yaddasht. 27 March 1844. From Lieut.Col. Sir Claude Wade, Resident at Indore, to Nawab Ghaus Muhammad Khan, of Jaora.

53. Rules. 14 February 1845. Framed by Sir Robert Hamilton, Resident at Indore, for the use of the Central India Horse and given at Kachnaria, pargana Mandasor, Sailana.

54. Letter. 27 May 1857. From Col. Sir H.M. Durand, Agent to the Governor General in Central India, to the Nawab of Jaora (Ghaus Muhammad Khan).

55. Letter. 6 July 1860. From the Agent to the Governor General (Col. Sir R.C.Shakespear), to the Nawab of Jaora.

56. Letter. 24 July 1860. From Nawab Ghaus Muhammad Khan to the Agent to the Governor General (Col. Sir R.C.Shakespear).

57. Letter. 20 March 1896. From the Political Agent in Malwa to the Minister of Jaora.

58. Letter. 29 March 1896. From the Minister of Jaora to the Political Agent in Malwa.

Collection of Maharaja of Idar*, Pratap Palace, Himmat Nagar, Idar*.

59. Letter. Undated. From Col. William Miles, Acting Political Agent in Gujarat, on behalf of the East India Company.

60. Letter. Undated. Addressed to Col.William Miles.

61. Letter. Undated. Addressed to Col.William Miles.

62. Letter. Undated. From Sir James Outram, Political Agent in Mahi Kantha, to the Maharani of Idar State.

63. Letter. 1859 A.D. Addressed to Maharaja Jawan Singhji (Jawan Sinhji).

64. Letter. Undated. Addressed to Maj. Robert Wallace, Political Agent, Mahi-Rewa Kantha.

65. Letter. Undated. Addressed to Meharban Vali (?).

66. Letter. Undated. Addressed to Maj. Whitelock, Political Agent, Mahi Kantha.

67. Letter. 17 October 1918. Addressed to the Maharaja of Idar (Dowlatsinhji).

---

* Although Idar is not in the territorial jurisdiction of Rajasthan, the list has been included in Rajasthan since the information was supplied by the Regional Records Survey Committee of that State.

Collection of the Rao Raja of Sikar, Sikar.

68-70. Sanads. 1092 A.H.; 1680 A.D.; 15 Ramazan, 35 Regnal Year; 1691 A.D.; 25 Rajab, 37 Regnal Year of Aurangzeb; 1693 A.D. Issued under the seals of Muhammad Dayam, Bahauddin and Safi Khan conferring the zamindari of the pargana of Malpura on Hari Singh Khangarot for his gallantry and later on to his son, Gaj Singh.

71. Tughra. 1131 A.H.; 1719 A.D. Issued under the seal of Mir Jumla Moazzam Khan granting the parganas of Fatehpur and Kasli in Suba Ajmer to Thakur Sheo Singh Shekhawat and his sons. It further states that the possession will be hereditary and exempted from all Imperial demands like offerings, presents, fines, administrative fees etc.

72. Farman. 1136 A.H.; 1727 A.D. Issued under the seal of Qamaruddin Khan Chin Bahadur, renewing the earlier sanad granting in perpetuity the parganas of Fatehpur and Kasli, Suba Ajmer, to Thakur Sheo Singh Shekhawat, s/o Thakur Daulat Singh Shekhawat without any imperial demands.

73-74. Letters. 1788 V.S.; 1732 A.D. From Sardul Singh and Sheo Singh to Lala Hemraj. Giving a detailed description of the battle of Fatehpur in 1732 A.D. between Qayam Khan and his allies on the one hand and Sardul Singh and Sheo Singh and their allies on the other. The battle ended in the defeat of Qayam Khan.

75. Agreement. 1791 V.S.; 1734 A.D. Between Sheo Singh Shekhawat and Guman Singh Shekhawat and the Darbar regarding the ijara (lease) of four pattis of Rasulpur, Patodia, Silhot and Juliasar in Fatehpur pargana. It further states that Sheo Singh will hold three-fourth share and Guman Singh one-fourth and pay the assessment to the Darbar according to their shares.

76. Parwana. 12 Pausha 1796 V.S.; 1739 A.D. From Maharaja Sawai Jai Singh II to Sheo Singh Shekhawat. Informing him that an assessment of Rs.60,000/- p.a. had been fixed for the ijara of the pargana of Fatehpur granted to him earlier.

77. Assessment (Report). 1846 V.S.; 1789 A.D. From the Diwan to the Agent of Debi Singh Shekhawat fixing the revenue assessment for the rabi and kharif crops in the pattis and parganas of Fatehpur and Kasli.

78. Parwana. 9 Pausha, 1855 V.S.; 1798 A.D. From the Diwan to the Agent of Lachhman Singh Shekhawat of Sikar fixing the revenue assessment for the pattis and pargana of Fatehpur for the years 1794-95 A.D.

79. Yaddasht. 1800 A.D. Note on the letter of Lachhman Singh Shekhawat, of Sikar, giving details of the deductions on the annual revenue assessment of pargana Fatehpur and Pattis.

80. Order. 19 January 1804. Given by Lord Lake on the application of Ram Chandra, Agent of Rao Raja Lachhman Singh, of Sikar, praying that the terms and conditions of the lease of the parganas of Kasli and Fatehpur in Suba Ajmer with miscellaneous income and forts held from the Jaipur Darbar on payment of a nazrana should not be changed by the East India Company when the province was taken possession of by the Company. (Lord Lake ordered that in the event of the Company extending its authority to Ajmer, the Rao Raja would continue to enjoy the rights and privileges in his territory).

81. Letter. 1871 V.S.; 1814 A.D. From Misr Sheo Narayan to Rao Raja Lachhman Singh. Informing that as per orders of the Maharaja a balance of Rs.39,394-8-6 was due from him to the Darbar on account of the assessment for Fatehpur, Kasli, Balara and some villages of Khandela etc.

82. Letter. Undated. From Maj. Gen. Sir D.Ochterlony, Resident in Malwa and Rajputana, to the Rao Raja, of Sikar (Lachhman Singh Shekhawat) asking the latter to abide by the terms of agreement entered into with the Jaipur Darbar and pay all the revenue dues.

83. Letter. 27 April, 1819. From Sir Ochterlony to Rao Raja Lachhman Singh, of Sikar, assuring him that while the Darbar (Jaipur) officials would not interfere in his affairs, the Raja would continue to pay all dues to the Darbar as agreed to earlier.

84. Letter. 22 July, 1824. From Sir Ochterlony to Rao Raja Lachhman Singh, regarding his (latters') complaint against interference by the Jaipur State officials in his personal matters, his (former's) letter to Sawai Jaipur on the same.

85. Sanad. Asharh Sudi 14, 1884 V.S.; 1827 A.D. Issued under the orders of Sanghi Hukam Chand to Rao Raja Lachhman Singh, granting 12 villages as istimrar in pargana Khandela.

86. Agreement. 1857 V.S.; 1800 A.D. Between the Jaipur Darbar and the Agent to Rao Raja Lachhman Singh Shekhawat agrees regarding revenue dues to be paid by the latter for the parganas of Fatehpur, Kasli, mauza Ringas and Khandela villages for the year 1800 A.D.

87-88. Document. Undated. Contains details of assessment of the parganas of Fatehpur and Kasli, pattis of Ringas and villages of Khandela.

89. Documents. These are forty documents in Rajasthani and no translation has been given.

90. Letter (Copy). 25 March 1897. From Members of the Council to Thakur Durjan Singh, Jagirdar of Jaoli, offering him a seat in the State Council on a monthly salary of Rs.300/-.

91. Extract (Copy). 16 January 1903. From the proceedings of the meeting of the Council felicitating Diwan Bahadur Munshi Balmukand Das and Thakur Durjan Singh for the honour conferred on them by H.M. the King Emperor.

92. Sanad (Copy). 1 January 1904. Issued under the seal of Lord Curzon, Viceroy and Governor General in favour of Thakur Durjan Singh, of Jaoli, conferring upon him the title of Rao Bahadur.

93. Resolution (Copy). 17 July 1925. Passed at a meeting of the Mahakma Khas informing the thikanas in Shekhawati that the Raj (Jaipur) has remitted all transit duties on goods imported by road or rail into Shekhawati from foreign territory etc.

Collection of the Thakur of Garhi Thikana, District Alwar.

94. Letter. 1803 V.S. From the Maharaja of Jaipur (Sawai Ishwari Singh) to Sawai Singh stating that the temple and the place of Garhi were built by Sawai Ram.

95. Patta. 1821 V.S. From Rao Raja Pratap Singh to Madho Singh stating that the villages of Chandpuri and Shahpur etc. were recorded in the name of Prem Singh.

96. Patta. 1831 V.S. From Amil to Jai Chand regarding seven old villages and two new ones.

97. Letter. 1839 V.S. From Raja Pratap Singh to Madho Singh regarding grant of lease of several villages from Jaipur.

98. Letter. 1845 V.S. From Amil to Nand Lal regarding lease granted by the Rao Raja(Pratap Singh) to Madho Singh.

99. Letter. 1891 V.S. From Indra Singh to Maharao Raja Bakhtawar Singh stating that he succeeded Madho Singh.

100. Letter. Undated. From Indra Singh to Bakhtawar Singh regarding Persian book 'Yadgar-e-Ghalib'.

101. Letter. 1891 V.S. From Maulavi Altaf Hussain Hali to Bakhtawar Singh. Informing that Dule Khan had been sent to subdue the Thakur of Garhi.

102. Letter. 1904 V.S. From Moti Ram to Kan Singh regarding some general enquiry.

103. Letter. 1904 V.S. From Inamullah Bakhshi to Kan Singh regarding inspection of horses.

104. Letter. 1920 V.S. From Inamullah Bakhshi to the Maharaja stating that the then jagirdar used to keep 'Deckhan' horses for the service of the State.

105. Letter. 1925 V.S. From Har Bux to the members of the Council informing of the adoption of Harban Singh who, in turn adopted Kan Singh.

106. Letter. 1958 V.S. From the members of the Council to Thakur Karan Singh stating that Karan Singh was exempted from the levy of 'Matampursi'.

Collection of the Thakur of Thikana Jaoli, District Alwar.

107. Kharita. 1789 V.S. From Maharaja Sawai Jai Singh II to Gaj Singh Naruka regarding grant of the Nagaon jagir.

108. Kharita. 1789 V.S. From Maharaja Sawai Jai Singh II to Gaj Singh Naruka regarding status and cultivation of a certain jagir.

109. Kharita. 1799 V.S. From Maharaja Sawai Jai Singh II to Gaj Singh Naruka regarding grant of a jagir.

110. Kharita. 1811 V.S. From Alamgir Ghazi (Alamgir II, Mughal Emperor) to Thakur Awaz Ram Naruka granting the title of 'Raja'

111. Kharita. 1827 V.S. From Maharaja Sawai Prithvi Singh to Awaz Ram Naruka regarding the terms of patta according to which Jaoli estate was held on lease.

112. Kharita. 1829 V.S. From Thakur Bahadur Singh to Rao Raja Pratap Singh.

113. Kharita. 1829 V.S. From Thakur Bahadur Singh to Rao Raja Pratap Singh offering himself as a 'Hukamichakar'.

114. Kharita. 1837 V.S. From Rao Raja Pratap Singh to Thakur Bahadur Singh affirming his claims as being the original grantee of the village.

115. Kharita. 1870 V.S. From Mahabir Prasad to Rao Raja Pratap Singh regarding statement of income and expenditure for the year 1870 V.S.

116. Kharita. 1880 V.S. From Amar Singh containing true copy of the yearly income and expenditure of the Jaoli Thikana.

117. Letter. 1895 V.S. From Tahsildar, Jaoli, to Deputy Collector, Jaoli regarding general enquiry relating to some village.

118. Kharita. 1898 V.S. From the Political Agent to the State Council regarding report of the Council.

119. Kharita. 1899 V.S. From Sardar Harchadhar (?)to the State Council regarding objections raised by the Political Agent.

120. Kharita. 1899 V.S. From Thakur Durjan Singh to the Tahsildar regarding payment of 'abwab'.

121. Kharita. 1899 V.S. From Jagnath (?) to Thakur Durjan Singh regarding decision of the Council confirming that the amount received from the jagir was never entered as 'abwab'.

122. Kharita. 1899 V.S. From Thakur Durjan Singh to the State Council affirming that for all practical purposes Jaoli was treated as istimarar till 1899.

123. Letter. 1905 V.S. From Asad Beg, Tahsildar, to Kan Singh regarding exemption from payment of revenue.

124. Letter. 1905 V.S. From Ramzan Ali to Chand Bai regarding the property of Chand Bai and his own appointment.

125. Letter. 1912 V.S. From Balmukand to Baldeo Singh regarding grant of rent-free land.

126. Kharita. 1921 V.S. From Har Bux to the Jagirdar, Jaoli, regarding transfer of Nakarakhana.

127. Kharita. 1921 V.S. From Har Bux to the Jagirdar of Jaoli regarding the nature of the holding in possession of the Jagirdar.

128. Kharita. 1929 V.S. From Thakur Durjan Singh to the Agent to the Governor General regarding the penalty payment (?) of three thousand rupees.

129. Kharita. 1930 V.S. From Members of the Council to the Jagirdar of Jaoli (Thakur Durjan Singh) conveying Council's orders for realising revenue from the thikana.

130. Kharita. 1952 V.S. From the Members of the Council to Thakur Durjan Singh conveying orders of the Agent to Governor General.

131. Kharita. 1960 V.S. From the Members of the Council to Thakur Durjan Singh, felicitating Balmukand Das on the award of the title of 'Kaisar-i-Hind.'

132. Kharita. 1961 V.S. From Lord Curzon to Thakur Durjan Singh regarding award of the title of 'Rao Bahadur' to the Thakur.

133. Kharita. 1973 V.S. From Maharaja Sawai Madho Singh II to Thakur Durjan Singh regarding the honour conferred on him by the former.

VIII. TAMIL NADU

The documents listed below belong to the private collections of different individuals and institutions in Tamil Nadu. These consist of farmans, ballads, grants, suvadis, reports, memoirs, judgments and correspondence and throw light on religious, social and economic life of people e.g. rites and ceremonies performed in various temples, struggle between Jains and Brahmins for domination of temples, political conditions in the Carnatic and the gradual rise of the East India Company. The documents are in Tamil, Telugu, Malayalam, Persian, English and Arabic.

Collection of Kuruswamy Naidu, Merchant, G.S.T. Road, Chingleput.

1. Ballad (Palm leaf). Undated. Regarding the history of Chingleput Fort, also known as the Thimmarajan Fort. Tamil.

Collection of Govindaraja Pillai, G.S.T. Road, Guduwanchery.

2. Report. 1801 A.D. By the 'peshkar' of Chingleput to the Governor describing at length the history of the district with particular reference to the fall of Chingleput and its effect on the Carnatic affairs. English.

Collection of Acharapakkam Temple, Chingleput, District.

3. Title Deed, 1840 A.D. Granted by Robinson on behalf of the East India Company (Also gives details of the temple property which was in possession of the temple since the times of Vijayanagar rulers). Tamil and English.

Collection of P. Muthumalla Reddiar, Pollampakkam (Polambakam), Chingleput.

4. Suvadi. Undated. Regarding associations of the Reddiar's family with the Acharapakkam temple. Tamil.

Collection of K.Venugopal Chettiar, Puthanankottai, Chingleput.

5. Suvadi. Undated. Regarding the history and topography of Tiruvannamalai (Also gives details about the tank and the temple. Suvadi in Tamil is known as Arunachalapuranam). Tamil.

Collection of Chidambara Swamigal Mutt, Thiruporur, Chingleput.

6. Suvadi. 17th century A.D. Regarding history of the Chidambara Swamigal Mutt, and the association of the Mudaliar community with it. Tamil.

7. Suvadi. 18th century A.D. Regarding donations by the Nawabs of Arcot and Kovilam (Covelong) to the temple. Tamil.

Collection of K.J. Agasthiappa Jain, Trustee, Jain Temple, Thiruparuthikundram, Chingleput District.

8. Jagir Register. 1780 A.D. Extracts containing the castewise particulars of the people of Thiruparuthikundram. Tamil.

9. Inam Register. 1794 A.D. Regarding the property attached to the temple being in its possession before 1794 A.D. and the same was allowed by Nawab Walajah to continue. This was further confirmed by W. Balfore on 24 February 1794. English and Tamil.

10. Proceedings. 1862 A.D. Regarding civil suit between the Hindus and the Jains wherein the Jains challenged the validity of the appointment of Sivasubramania Mudaliar as chairman of the managing committee of the Jain temple (at Thiruparuthikundram). English and Tamil.

Collection of Sivasamy Desikar, Alavandar Adheenam, Kanchipuram, Chingleput.

11. Suvadi. Undated. Giving the list of the followers of the Adheenam all over Tamil Nadu who were all Sengunthar (Shugunthar) Mudaliars. Tamil.

12. Suvadi. 1845 A.D. Regarding the dispute between the Acharyas of Vellala Mudaliars and the Desikars at Chidambaram, in South Arcot. Tamil.

Collection of K. Vajudeen, F.M. 1111, Madras Fire Service, Tiruchirapalli.

13. Title Deeds. 19th century A.D. Regarding revenue and taxation matters. Tamil and English.

14. Correspondence. 18th and 19th centuries A.D. Regarding administrative, financial and diplomatic matters. English, Tamil and Persian.

15. Correspondence. 1780-1800 A.D. Regarding war with Poligars. Tamil.

16. Correspondence, 18th century A.D. Between the Rajas of Tanjore and Pudukkottai. English.

17. Correspondence. 17th century A.D. Regarding Shivaji's Carnatic expedition. Persian.

18. Correspondence. 18th and 19th centuries A.D. Regarding Mysore wars. Arabic.

19. Judgment. 19th century A.D. Persian.

20. Memoires. 1700-1800 A.D. Containing geneological account of Nawab Walajah. Persian.

21. Memoires. 18th century A.D. Regarding rise of Haidar Ali in Mysore. Persian.

22. Memoires. 18th century A.D. Regarding Kallans (a criminal caste of cattle-lifters) of Pudukkottai. Persian.

Collection of Vedanayana Perumal Temple, Thirunarayanapuram, Tiruchirapalli.

23. Inam Register, 1650-1864 A.D. Regarding grant of land to the temple by the village panchayat. English and Tamil.

Collection of T.R.Venkatakrishnan, Southern Roadways Private Ltd., Tiruchirapalli.

24. Memorandum. 1840 A.D. Submitted by Sri Venugopal Naidu requesting the East India Company for a suitable job as a reward for the services rendered by his father to the Company in suppressing the rebellion of Poligars. English.

25. Memorandum. 1861 A.D. Submitted to the Governor of Madras by Sri Ramakrishna Naidu, of Tuticorin, requesting for the renewal of grant paid to the Naidu family as remuneration for managing the pearl fishery at the port of Tuticorin. (The grant was stopped after the proclamation of Queen Victoria & the document also gives information about the port of Tuticorin -the custom duties collected, the list of commodities imported and exported). English and Tamil.

26. Judgment. 19th century A.D. Regarding the dispute between the Saiva Pillais and the Naidus over the ownership of Sri Vaikuntapathy Perumal temple at Tuticorin. English.

Collection of Madura Kaliamman Koil, Thottayam, Tiruchirnapalli.

27. Proceedings. 16th to 19th centuries A.D. Regarding Civil suit betwen the Poosaris, of the Madura Kaliamman Koil and the Hindu Religious and Charitable Endowment Board. (Also gives information about the Kannadiga Pandaram community). English and Tamil.

Collection of Thirumayam Temple, Thirumanyam.

28. Suvadis (Palm Leaf). 17th and 18th centuries A.D. Regarding the lease of temple lands and the accounts of the taxes etc. Tamil.

Collection of A.V.Govinda Iyengar, 217, East Adaiya Valayam, Srirangam.

29. Minutes. 16th to 20th centuries.A.D. Regarding religious congregations of the Kambalathar Nayakars under the presidentship of their guru. (Also deal with marriage, divorce, partition of family properties and other judicial affairs). Tamil and Telugu.

Collection of Vincent Durai, Neerpalani, Tiruchirapalli.

30. Memoirs. 17th century A.D. Regarding activities of the Jesuits, especially Constantine Noble Besche. Tamil.

31. Correspondence. 18th century A.D. Between Sivarama Pillai, of Neerpalani, and the Nawab of Arcot regarding the financial condition of the latter. Tamil.

32. Correspondence. 18th century A.D. Between the Raja of Kulathur and the Raja of Pudukkottai regarding political conditions in Trichinopoly (Tiruchirapalli) in the 18th century. Tamil.

Collection of Muthumperumal Pillai, Ramavarmapuram, Nagercoil.

33. Grant (Copper Plate). 1646 A.D. Regarding endowments to a temple. Malayalam.

Collection of K.Nagenthran (Nagendran), Lakshmipuram, Kanyakumari.

34. Ballads. 18th century A.D. Regarding the Lakshmipuram village based on the ballads by S.Ramakrishna Nair which relate to the war between Marthanda Varma (Martanda Varma I) and the Dutch. (The battle of Kolachai (Kolachel) is discussed at lenght). Malayalam.

Collection of V.Chikala Vellithambala, Kottalai Mahimai, Kottar, Nagercoil.

35. Accounts Book. 18th century A.D. Regarding Mahimai Trust. Tamil.

Collection of T.S.Ramasamy Pillai, Advocate, Eranill, Kanyakumari.

36. Proclamation. Undated. By Velu Thampi (Dalawa) urging the people of Kundara in Quilon to drive the British out of Kerala. Malayalam.

Collection of London Mission Church, Myladi, Nagercoil.

37. Register. 1806 A.D. Regarding Baptism.

Collection of Thiruvattar Devasthanam, Kanyakumari.

38. Memoir (a collection of 14 slogans called Padaisangeerthanam). 18th century. Regarding plunder of the Hindu temples in the area by one Moghul Khan (It further tells how the contemporary ruler, Umayammai Rani got assistence from Kerala Varma, of Kottayam as a result of which most of the people in the ranks of Moghul Khan were killed and the rest fled). Malayalam.

Collection of C.Govinda Pillai, Thiruvattar, Kanyakumari.

39. Olai. 18th century A.D. Issued by Chanda Sahib, the Nawab of Arcot (Carnatic) granting land to the Thiruvattar (Tiruvattur) temple and also donating gold ornaments for conducting the festival. Malayalam.

Collection of Ramanuja Thiruvengadathan, North Chitrai Street, Alwarthirunagari, Tirunelveli.

40. Suvadi. 18th century A.D. Regarding social and political conditions in the area (The fact that the procession of the temple deity was stopped for fear of Marava thieves is specially mentioned). Tamil.

Collection of S.T.Adithyan, Kayamboli, Tirunelveli.

41. Document. 18th century A.D. Regarding administration of the temple and the 'kaval' rights enjoyed by the family. Tamil.

Collection of A.Doraisamy Thevar, Poochikadu, Tirunelveli.

42. Correspondence. 19th century A.D. Regarding the state of affairs in the Tirunelveli area. English.

Collection of Clarendo Church, Palayamkottai.

43. Correspondence. 1778 A.D. Regarding ecclesiastical affairs. English.

44. Register (Baptism). 1780 A.D. Showing conversions. English.

45. Correspondence. 18th century A.D. Regarding criticism of the social customs and manners of the Hindus by the missionaries. (It also mentions the practice of sati in Tanjore and Pudukkottai). English and Tamil.

46. Account Books. 1785 A.D. Pertaining to Church. English.

Collection of Edward Savarirayan, Rtd.Clerk, St.John's College, Palayamkottai.

47. Report. 1782 A.D. Regarding slave trade in Travancore. (It also mentions that the Brahmins usually had slaves only from the Nair community). English.

Collection of Dr.Kanthiah, Murugankuruchi, Tirunelveli.

48. Correspondence. 1785 A.D. Between R.V.Schwartz and the priest at Palayamkottai regarding permission obtained from Lord Macartney by the missionaries to open a school at Ramnad (Ramanathapuram) (The rulers of Ramnad and Sivaganga were further directed by Lord Macartney to pay Rs.100/- each per month for the maintonance of the school). English.

Collection of Raja Palavesamuthu Nadar, Dakshina Mora Nadar Sangam, Arumuganeri, Tirunelveli.

49. Document (Copper Plate). Undated. Issued by the Nadars, of Sivakasi, Palayampatti, Tiruchuli and Palani to the Kurukkal (Kurugal) at Tirunelveli mentioning them as merchants. Tamil.

50. Document (Copper Plate). Undated. Regarding village panchayats of different communities. Tamil.

51. Olai. Undated. containing information on the religious customs of the Nadar community, especially the money to be paid to the Kurukkal (Kurugal) for performing the ceremonies. Tamil.

52. Ballad. 1623-1659 A.D. Narrating the reduction in social status of the Nadar community ultimately resulting in their being declared as untouchables and their ostracisation. Tamil.

53. Proceedings. 17th and 18th centuries A.D. Regarding a civil suit on the rights of the Nadars to collect mahimai. English and Tamil.

54. Correspondence. 1869 A.D. An extract from Bishop Caldwell's note regarding enjoyment by the Nadars of large tracts of land in the eastern part of Tirunelveli. English.

Collection of Anthony Pichchai, Alanthalai, Tirunelveli.

55. Court Papers. 1762 A.D. Regarding rival claims held out by the Nadars and the Paravas for social status. English and Tamil.

Collection of Parish Church, Anaikarai, Tirunelveli.

56. Letter. 1712 A.D. From the priest of Palayamkottai to the Pope in Rome regarding gift of land in Anaikarai by the Karthas of Madura for the construction of a church. French.

Collection of A.Pandara Thevar, Marugal Kurichi, Tirunelveli.

57. Letter. 31 July 1792. From the Governor-in-Council warning the Maravas, of Kalakad, against ill consequences for nurturing any claims to suzerainty, but at the same time assuring their rights of Kaval provided they submitted to the rule of the East India Company. English and Tamil.

Collection of Roman Catholic Church, Adaikalapuram, Tirunelveli.

58. Church Books. 17th century A.D. Regarding conversion of Nadars to Christianity. English and Tamil.

IX. UTTAR PRADESH

The 100 documents listed below belong to collections in the private custody of three different individuals in Uttar Pradesh. The documents cover the period 1046-1878 A.D., and consist of farmans, nishans, bainamas, parwanas, deeds etc. They deal with sale and grant of land, appointment of qazis, award of titles and other sundry matters. Amongst these papers is to be found an interesting letter issued by King George III of England to the Nawab of Carnatic assuring the Nawab of the sincere friendship of the British. The documents are in Persian, Turkish, Arabic and English.

Collection of Qazi Shariful Hasan Bilgrami, Editor, Muslim University Gazette, Aligarh, No.3 Bengali Kothi, Shamshad Building, Aligarh.

1. Bainama (Copy . (bearing the tughra of Qazi Muhammad Yusuf, the Hakim of Bilgram), 5 Jumada I,438 A.H.; 7 November 1046. Of certain land by a woman in favour of Saiyid Nasiruddin, son of Ezuddin. Persian.(Left upper portion of the document is damaged).

2. Sale Deed (bearing the tughra of Qazi Muhammad Yusuf II). 12th century A.D. Regarding sale of 57 bighas of land in the suburbs of Qasba Bilgram by Mst. Bibi Mawiz, wife of Alim Kamaluddin, to Saiyid Tayyab, son of Saiyid Amir, for 37 sikka raijul waqt. Persian.

3. Bainama (bearing the tughara of Qazi Kamal). 7th century A.H.; 13th century A.D. Regarding certain land in Qasba Bilgram by Mst. Khonda daughter of Badan, in favour of Mst. Mubarak, daughter of Badan. Persian.

4. Bainama (bearing the tughra of Qazi Abdul Kafi). 19 Jumada II,823 A.H.; 1 July 1420. Regarding land in Mohallah Ajmal, in Bilgram, by Fakhruddin, son of Husain, in favour of Akin Husain, son of Akin Latif Ajmal, for 3½ sikka raijul waqt. Persian.

5. Deed (bearing the seal of Qazi Mahmud, son of Abdul Kafi). 5 Zulhijja 876 A.H.; 14 May 1472. Regarding relinquishment of rights on certain land by Bhikan, son of Bhalan and his mother Mst. Bibi Noor in favour of Amir Adhvin, son of Amir Aim. Persian.

6. Bainama (bearing the tughra of Abul Alam). 5 Zulqada 880 A.H.; 30 February 1476. Executed by Bhakia, son of Lochan, in favour of Malik Bazeed for two plots of land for 54 sikks raijul-waqt and 27 cheetals. Persian.

7. Farman. Jumada I, 971 A.H.; December 1563. Issued under the seal of Emperor Akbar appointing Kamal as Qazi of pargana Bilgram. Persian.

8. Farman. 20 Safar 978 A.H.; 24 July 1570. Issued under the seal of Emperor Akbar, regarding settlement of dispute between Qazi Abdus Samad and Qazi Kamal over distribution of income. (According to this settlement, it was decided that nazar of nikah will be divided equally and one-third of the poshak will be given to Qazi Abdus Samad). Persian.

9. Farman. Rabi II, 978 A.H.; September 1570. Issued under the seal of Emperor Akbar appointing Kamal as Qazi of pargana Bilgram. Persian.

10. Farman. Rabi II, 978 A.H.; September 1570. Issued under the seal of Emperor Akbar, granting land in pargana Bilgram to Muhammad Saleem Khan. Persian.

11. Bainama. 15 Jumada I, 978 A.H.-4 Shaban 1271 A.H.; 15 October 1570-22 April 1855. Executed by Shaikh Muhammad Alam, son of Shaikh Feroz, for Rs.400/- in favour of Qazi Muhammad Saeed for certain land in pargana Bilgram. (The same bainama was again executed in favour of Ram Ghulam for Rs.525/- by Qazi Sharif Ahmad, son of Qazi Mujaduddin). Persian.

12. Bainama (bearing the tughra of Abul Mukarim Qazi). 7 Shawwal 981 A.H.; 30 January 1574. Executed by Mst. Bibi Kamasin, daughter of Jamal and wife of Sultan, in favour of Shaikh Jamal for 580 sikkas and 10 cheetals regarding certain land in the suburb of Qasba Bilgram. Persian.

13. Farman (Copy). 11 Shaban 1007 A.H.; 27 February 1599. Issued by Emperor Akbar awarding 81 bighas of land to Qazi Muhammad Yusuf in pargana Bilgram. Persian.

14. Farman (Copy). 7 Aaban Ilahi, 1628 A.D. Issued by Emperor Jahangir appointing Qazi Bhikari, son of Qazi Kamal, to the post of Qazi of Bilgram. Persian.

15. Farman (Copy). 1062 A.H.; 1651 A.D. Issued by Emperor Shah Jahan giving a muafi grant of Rs.31/- to Shaikh Abdul Hai Tahir, son of Qazi Baazeed, in pargana Bilgram. Persian.

16. Farman. 2 Shaban 4th Regnal year; 3 April 1660. Issued under the seal of Emperor Aurangzeb to investigate into dispute between Kamaluddin and Latif. (It was alleged that Latif had illegally dispossessed Kamaluddin of 80 bighas of land in Mauza Alipur which was granted to Mst. Pyari as Madad-i-mash). Persian.

17. Farman. 24 Rajab 4th Regnal year; 3 July 1716. Issued under the seal of Emperor Farrukhsiyar regarding muafi grant of 15 annas per day from the village revenues to Shaikh Hidayatullah and his sons as Madad-i-maash. Persian.

18. Farman. 1132 A.H.; 1720 A.D. Issued under the seal of Emperor Muhammad Shah granting certain land in pargana Bilgram as Madad-i-maash to Saiyid Muhammad Roshan. Persian.

19. Farman. 4th Regnal year; 1722 A.D. Issued under the seal of Emperor Muhammad Shah appointing Muhammad Yusuf III as Qazi of pargana Bilgram. Persian.

20. Farman. 11th Regnal year; 1729 A.D. Issued under the seal of Emperor Muhammad Shah granting mauzas Kaundhari (?) and Mahoran (?) as Madad-i-maash to Qazi Muhammad Ehsan etc. Persian.

21. Farman. 4 Zulhijja 30th Regnal year; 14 November 1748. Issued under the seal of Emperor Muhammad Shah appointing Ahmadullah as Qazi of pargana Bilgram. Persian.

22. Sadaqatnama (bearing the tughra of Qazi Ahmadullah). 12 Jumada II, 1172 A.H.; 10 February 1759. Certifying that a bainama was made by Bibi Zeenat, daughter of Saiyid Nur Muhammad and wife of Saiyid Ghulam Talib, in favour of Saiyid Muhammad Ali, son of Saiyid Amanullah, for a land in Qasba Bilgram for Rs.53/6/- sikka raijul waqt. Persian.

23-24. Parwanas. 16 Rajab 1191 A.H. and 4 Safar 1192 A.H.; 20 August 1777 and 4 March 1778. From Asafud-Daulah (Nawab of Oudh), appointing Muhammad Siddiq as Qazi of Bilgram. Persian.

25. Parwana. Jumada II, 1216 A.H.; October 1801. From Nawab Abul Mansur Bahadur (Safdar Jang)*ordering Saiyid Baqar Ali etc., to obey Qazi Ahmadullah, son of Qazi Ehsanullah. Persian.

26. Sale Deed (bearing the seal of Qazi Mujaduddin). 1233 A.H.; 1817 A.D. Sale of one pukka house in mohalla Qazipura, qasba Bilgram, by Hafiz Muhammad Yusuf, son of Ghulam Jahanian alias Chain Mian, to Shaikh Ghulam Ali and Mazhar Ahmad for Rs.405/5/6. Persian.

27. Mortgage Deed (bearing the seal of Qazi Ali Ahmad). 1238 A.H.; 1822 A.D. Executed by Shaikh Ahmad in favour of Muhammad Yusuf for Rs.130/- regarding a mango orchard in Qasba Bilgram. Persian.

---

* Nawab Abul Mansur Bahadur (Safdar Jang) was the second Nawab of Oudh from 1739-54 A.D.

28. Sadaqatnama. 1 March 1856. By Qazi Sharif Ahmad, son of Qazi Mujaduddin (of Bilgram) stating that since the time of Mahmud Ghaznavi, his ancestors had been appointed to the post of Qazi from time to time and that in old age his father, under orders of Amjad Ali Shah, transferred this right to his brother Qazi Qutub Haidar, and that both having died in 1268 A.H.; he has since then been performing duties of the Qazi of Bilgram. Persian.

29. Bainama. 11 August 1861. Executed by Rahi Bibi, wife of Fazlullah and daughter of Ghulam Muhammad, in favour of Himmat regarding certain land in mohalla Qazipura, pargana Bilgram. Persian.

30. Letter. 1 October 1878. From Inspector General of Oudh to Mustafa Ali, of Bilgram, awarding him the mansab of Qazi. Persian.

Collection of Nawab Qazi Raisul Islam, Nawab Manzil Gopamau, Hardoi.

31. Farman (Copy). 7 Zulqada 963 A.H.; 12 September 1556. Issued under the seal of Emperor Akbar appointing Tayyab, Amin, Sadullah and Fathullah to the posts of Kanungo and Chaudharana. Persian.

32. Farman. 1025 A.H.; 1616 A.D. Issued under the seal of Emperor Jahangir in favour of Saiyid Ahmad Bukhari granting 145 bighas of land (Ilahi yard) as Madad-i-maash in pargana Gopamau. Persian.

33. Farman. 1028 A.H.; 1618 A.D. Issued under the seal of Emperor Jahangir in favour of Mst. Bibi Bano granting 300 bighas of land (Ilahi yard) as Madad-i-maash in pargana Gopamau. Persian.

34. Farman. 1030 A.H.; 1620 A.D. Issued under the seal of Emperor Jahangir in favour of Mst. Bibi Makhdoom granting 1200 bighas of land (Ilahi yard) as Madad-i-maash in pargana Gopamau, sarkar Khairabad. Persian.

35. Farman. 26 Shaban 1030 A.H.; 6 July 1621. Issued under the seal of Emperor Jahangir in favour of Mst. Bibi Malukan granting 120 bighas of land (Ilahi yard) as Madad-i-maash in pargana Gopamau. Persian.

36. Farman. 1049 A.H.; 1639 A.D. Issued under the seal of Emperor Shah Jahan in favour of Islam Beg granting him 50 bighas of land as Madad-i-maash. Persian.

37. Farman. Jumada II, 1056 A.H.; July 1646. Issued by King Ibrahim, of Turkey, in favour of Haji Muhammad Anwar Faruqi, of Gopamau, for sweeping the mausoleum and the tomb of Prophet Muhammad in Mecca. Turkish and Arabic.

38. Farman (Copy). 22 Zulhijja 1063 A.H.; 3 January 1653. Issued by Emperor Shah Jahan in favour of Saiyid Tayyab granting 9 bighas of land as Madad-i-maash in pargana Bilgram. Persian.

39. Farman. 9 Ramazan 1063 A.H.; 24 July 1653. Issued under the seal of Emperor Shah Jahan in favour of Bibi Zainab granting 150 bighas of land as Madad-i-maash in pargana Gopamau. Persian.

40. Farman. 4 Muharram 1077 A.H.; 27 June 1666. Issued under the seal of Emperor Aurangzeb in favour of Bibi Rabia etc. renewing the grant of 2500 bighas of land to Saiyid Abdul Ghaffar as granted earlier by Shah Jahan. (After his death the land was divided among his fifteen inheritors, all of whom were women). Persian.

41. Hukmnama. 25 Ramazan 1092 A.H.; 28 September 1681. Regarding grant of 10 bighas of land, previously under control of Muhammad Kabir Karori, to Shaikh Muhammad Waris as Madad-i-maash in pargana Gopamau. Persian.

42. Mortgage Deed. 4 Rabi I, 1095 A.H.; 10 February 1684. Executed by Alam Chand, son of Shibaar Singh Kanungo, in favour of Shaikh Allah Yar in respect of mauza Sarai Gajadhar for Rs.1200/- sikka raijul waqt. Persian.

43. Farman. 14 Zulqada 39th Regnal year; 16 June 1695. Issued by Emperor Aurangzeb in favour of Dulari, mother of Shaikh Muhammad Anwar, granting a jagir in mauza Gursanda in pargana Gopamau. Persian.

44. Bainama. 15 Rabi II, 41st Regnal year; 2 October 1696. Executed by Jalal, son of Hasan, (and grandson of Baja Banjara, of pargana Gopamau) in favour of Shaikh Jan-e-Jahan, son of Haji Shaikh Muhammad Anwaruddin Munawwar regarding certain land. Persian.

45. Farman. Rajab 1108 A.H.; January 1698. Issued by King Muhammad Mustafa II, of Turkey renewing the above farman. Turkish and Arabic.

46. Farman. 4th Regnal year; 1710 A.D. Issued under the seal of Emperor Bahadur Shah I in favour of Mst. Saliha granting mauza Belah, in Gopamau, as Madad-i-maash to her and her relatives. Persian.

47. Muchalka and Dastawez. 10th Regnal year; 1728 A.D. Issued by Darwesh Muhammad, Azizullah and Muhammad Waris and addressed to Nawab Burhanul-Mulk Saadat Khan Bahadur, of Oudh declaring that mauza Sirsa in pargana Gopamau, was under Khan Sahib Badrul Islam and that they were only the cultivators and would increase the cultivation and population of the mauza and give half of the income to the latter. Persian.

48. Farman. 4 Muharram 14th Regnal year; 28 June 1731. Issued under the seal of Emperor Muhammad Shah in favour of Mst. Mehr Bano granting 355 bighas of land as Madad-i-maash in mauza Rawal, pargana Gopamau. Persian.

49. Farman. 19 Rabi I, 14th Regnal year; 10 September 1731. Issued under the seal of Emperor Muhammad Shah in favour of Dulari etc. granting 575 bighas of land as Madad-i-maash in mauza Rawal, pargana Gopamau. Persian.

50. Farman. 5 Ramazan 15th Regnal year; 11 December 1732. Issued under the seal of Emperor Muhammad Shah in favour of Bibi Fatima, relative of Shaikh Abdul Hai, granting 436 bighas of land as Madad-i-maash. Persian.

51. Tamliknama. 1157 A.H.; 1744 A.D. Executed by Bibi Hajir, daughter of Shaikh Murtuza, son of Shaikh Umar, of Qasba Gopamau, stating that she was in joint possession of certain land with Allahdad and Shaikh Murtuza and that she gave her share to Muhammad Asim, son of Shaikh Muhammad Amil. Persian.

52. Farman. 24 Rabi II, 1162 A.H.; 3 March 1748. Issued under the seal of Emperor Ahmad Shah in favour of Mst. Bibi Laad, daughter of Qazi Farid, Diwan of Sadarat-ul-Alia, granting 10 bighas of land as Madad-i-maash in pargana Gopamau. Persian.

53. Farman (Copy). 1162 A.H.; 1748 A.D. Issued by King Mahmud I in favour of Sirajud-Daulah renewing the farman which was issued to Sirajud-Daulah Muhammad Khan, son of Anwaruddin Khan Bahadur, for the service of sweeping the mausolem and the tomb of Prophet Muhammad in Mecca. Turkish and Arabic.

54. Ariyatnama. 1 Shawwal 1170 A.H.; 19 June 1757. States that Muhammad Saleh Khan Faruqi and Muhammad Barkat Khan Faruqi, sons of Nawab Muniruddin Khan, of Gopamau, allowed one of their nearest relations to erect a 24 yards long wall in their land for the safety of the family fort during the conflict among the princes and Nawab Shujaud-Daulah, of Oudh. Persian.

55. Parwana. 29 Shawwal 1173 A.H.; 14 June 1760. From Sadar-us-Sudur Mir Ibrahim to Abdul Wahab regarding grant of 105 bighas of land as Madad-i-maash in pargana Gopamau. (The land was granted by a Farman dated 15 Shaban 7 Regnal year of Shujaud-Daulah). Persian.

56. Tamliknama. 26 Zulhijja 1174 A.H.; 30 July 1761. Regarding transfer by Shaikh Wajhullah and Saifullah, sons of Shaikh Haraya and Inayatullah, of 8 bighas of land in pargana Gopamau to Shaikh Ghulam Qutubuddin, son of Yusuf Yar Khan, with all its incomes and rights. Persian.

57. Letter. 1 June 1764.[*] Complementary letter from George III, of England, to Nawab Anwaruddin Khan, of Arcot.(He also sends two pistols from his personal armoury and some cloth to the Nawab). English.

58. Parwana (Copy). 14 Zulhijja 1215 A.H.; 28 April 1801. From Raja Bhawani Prasad to Shaikh Inayatullah regarding the muaafi-grant of 70 bighas of land in pargana Gopamau. Persian.

59. Iqrarnama. 25 Rajab 1228 A.H.; 24 July 1813. Regarding the renting of a house by Shaikh Dildar Husain, son of Shaikh Muhammad Afzal Khan, to Muhammad Fazl Azeem, son of Shaikh Muhammad Azeem, in pargana Gopamau. Persian.

60-61. Mukhtarnama (Original & copy) 19 Jumada I, 1230 A.H.; 29 April 1815. Regarding transfer of property by Nawab Nazrul Islam in the name of his son-in-law, Zahurul Islam and three sons-Mazharul Islam, Muzaffarul Islam and Yusuf Ali. Persian.

62-63. Fautinama (Original & copy). 29 May 1826 and 1830 A.D. By Qazi Muhammad Qudratullah before the magistrate of Madras certifying that Nawab Sharif-ud-Daulah Fakhrul Islam Khan Bahadur Mahabat Jang, son of Nawab Sadrul Islam Khan, died on 27 Zulhijja 1240 A.H. Persian.

64. Kaifiyatnama. 5 Ramazan 1259 A.H.; 29 September 1843. From Fazl Azeem to the King of Oudh (Amjad Ali Shah seeking help against Bakhshish Ali. Persian.

---

[*] Muhammad Ali, son of Nawab Anwaruddin, was the ruler of Carnatic during 1760 to 1780 vide vol.XIV Index to the Imperial Gazetteer of India, by Sir William Wilson Hunter, 1887 ed.

65. Application*. 26 Jumada I, 1269 A.H.; 7 March 1853. From Fazl Azeem, of Khizar Nagar, pargana Muhammadi, to the King of Oudh (Wajid Ali Shah) complaining against Rai Krishna Sahai, Chakladar, having extracted the extra money from him. Persian.

66. Hukmnama. 4 Muharram 1274 A.H.; 25 August 1857. From Mirza Muhammad Ramzan Ali to Muhammad Hussain Khan, Munsarim of Gorakhpur. Directing him to welcome the mother of Maharaja Dalip Singh of Lahore (Maharani Jindan) when she returns from Nepal via Gorakhpur and make arrangements for her safe journey to Faizabad. Persian.

67. Hukmnama. 4 Muharram 1274 A.H.; 25 August 1857. Issued to Mehdi Hussain Khan, Chakladar of Sultanpur, asking him to receive the mother of Maharaja Dalip Singh (Maharani Jindan) of Lahore, at Faizabad and make arrangements for her onward safe journey to Lahore. Persian.

Collection of Islamullah Kirmani, Mohalla Shaikhwara, Unao.

68. Farman. 24 Rabi I, 933 A.H.; 29 December 1526. Issued by Emperor Babar in favour of Qazi Nabi granting 1200 sikka siyah from the income of mauzas Mahirpur, Bahron, Sahra and Khanpur. Persian.

69. Farman. 18 Jumada I, 936 A.H.; 17 January 1529. Issued under the seal of Emperor Babar in favour of Qazi Maulana Kamaluddin granting mauzas Mirpur and Atali with the income of 4,000 sikka siyah as Madad-i-maash. Persian.

70-71. Farmans, 29 Shaban 970 A.H. and Rabi II, 979 A.H.; 23 April 1562 and August 1571. Issued by Emperor Akbar in favour of Shaikh Allahdad granting 450 and 50 bighas of land as Madad-i-maash in mauza Pura, pargana Unao. Persian

72. Farman. Rabi II, 971 A.H.; November 1563. Issued by Emperor Akbar regarding grant of mauza Lohar Khera as Madad-i-maash in pargana Unam (Unao ?) (Name of the grantee illegible). Persian.

---

* On the application there is a note to the effect that Rai Krishna Sahai had not realized the excess money.

73. Farman. Rabi I, 979 A.H.; July 1571. Issued by Emperor Akbar in favour of Hisamuddin, a resident of Purna, granting mauza and pargana Saipur. Persian.

74. Farman. 29 Rabi I, 1025 A.H.; 6 April 1616. Issued by Emperor Jahangir in favour of Mst. Firdausi granting 450 bighas of land as Madad-i-maash in pargana Sirausi (Unao), sarkar Lucknow. Persian.

75. Farman. 1046 A.H.: 1636 A.D. Issued by Emperor Shah Jahan in favour of Shaikh Usman, son of Shaikh Ahmad, granting 100 bighas of land in pargana Sirausi (Unao) as Madad-i-maash. Persian.

76. Farman. 3 Zulhijja 1049 A.H.; 16 March 1640. Issued by Emperor Aurangzeb granting a rozeena of Rs.51/- to Shaikh Fathullah from the treasury of Darulkhilafa Shahjahanabad (Delhi). Persian.

77. Parwana (Copy). 21 Shaban 1050 A.H.; 15 November 1641. From Saad Khan to Shaikh Fathullah regarding grant of mauza Pipri in pargana Sirausi (Unao) as Madad-i-maash. Persian.

78. Nishan. 4 Rajab 1060 A.H.; 23 June 1650. Issued by Dara Shikoh to Saiyid Mahmud to realise money from Shaikh Fathullah which the latter had realised from Jodhy zamindar but did not remit it to the treasury.

79. Nishan (Under the seal of Dara Shikoh). Jumada I, 28th Regnal year; March 1654. Appointing Shaikh Fathullah (who came from Kabul) under his own service. Persian.

80. Nishan. Shawwal 1064 A.H.; August 1654. From Dara Shikoh to Shaikh Fathullah. Appointing him as Diwan of Lahore and all the jagirs attached to it in place of Muhammad Meerak. He was further ordered to be faithful to the King and to remit the revenues in time along with the revenue papers and not to leave the country. Persian.

81. Nishan. Ramazan 1065 A.H.; June 1655. From Dara Shikoh to Shaikh Fathullah. Asking him to submit the relevent papers of subas and remit the revenue to the treasury immediately or he would be held responsible for the delay. Persian.

82. Farman. Rabi I, 1068 A.H.; November 1657. Issued by Emperor Shah Jahan in favour of Shaikh Fathullah, son of Shaikh Imad, waiving off the revenue dues of Rs.70,199/12/- and Rs.56,709/- pertaining to his diwani period of Allahabad on compassionate grounds. (Non-remission of dues was reported to the King by Salabat Khan, Nazim of suba Allahabad). Persian.

83-84. Parwanas (With the seal of Abdul Aziz). Muharram 1070 A.H.; September 1659. Issued to Shaikh Mustafa granting him 170 bighas of land as Madad-i-maash in mauza Baraut, pargana Unao sarkar Lucknow. Persian.

85. Farman (With the seal and tughra of the Emperor). 17 Muharram 1071 A.H.; 12 September 1660. Issued by Emperor Aurangzeb granting 30 bighas of land as Madad-i-maash to Mst. Nazo, wife of Abdul Rahim, and Mst. Zohra, wife of Abdul Karim, in mauza Sunderpur, pargana Sirausi (After their death Mst. Daulat etc. were to become the heir to the property). Persian.

86. Iqrarnama. Jumada I, 1071 A.H.; December 1660. Regarding land sold by Sunder Das, son of Pittar Das, to Shaikh Fathullah, son of Imad, in mauza Sunderpur for Rs.850/-. Persian.

87-88. Parwanas (With the seal of Zar Khan). 7 Zulhijja 1072 A.H.; 14 July 1662. Issued for the realization of Rs.4,000/- from the son of Fathatullah, of Unao, who was indebted to Shaikh Ataullah, son of Shaikh Roohullah. Persian.

89. Parwana (With the seal of Abid Khan). 7 Rabi II, 1075 A.H.; 18 October 1664. Issued to Shaikh Mustafa appointing him as Qazi of pargana Sirausi (Unao) after the death of Qazi Nasrullah. Persian.

90. Farman. 4 Shaban 1076 A.H.; 30 January 1666. Issued by Emperor Aurangzeb certifying that mauza Fathullahpur, in Unao, previously known as Sirausi was founded by Fathullah, and that the land was purchased by him and a bazar established there. Persian.

91. Parwana (Copy). 1094 A.H.; 1682 A.D. From Nawab Meerak Shaikh to Shaikh Habibullah. Regarding grant of mauza Bisahri in pargana Baram, sarkar Kanauj as Madad-i-maash. Persian.

92. Iqrarnama (With the seal of Qazi Mustafa). 11 Shaban 1094 A.H.; 26 July 1683. Concluded by Kishan and Mansukh, sons of Raghav, mortgaging mauza Paighampur in pargana Sirausi (Unao) to Shaikh Hasibullah, Shaikh Mustafa and Shaikh Hussain, sons of Shaikh Fathullah of Qasba Unao for Rs.100/- and handed over the charge of all the rights. Persian.

93. Farman. Undated. Issued by Sirajuddin Bahadur Shah awarding the title of Mumtaz-ush-Shoara and Khan to Ehsanullah for writing a qasida in honour of the King. Persian.

94. Parwana (With the seal of Aslam Khan). 7 Zulhijja 1114 A.H.; 13 April 1703. Issued to Shaikh Hafeezullah granting Rs.4,788/-(out of Rs.78,888/-) from the revenues of pargana Mahona, Lucknow. Persian.

95. Parwana (With the seal of Qazi Sadullah). 14 Jumada II, 1115 A.H.; 14 October 1703. Issued to Shaikh Alaullah granting him land in pargana Unao. Persian.

96. Parwana. 15 Zulhijja 1152 A.H.; 22 February 1740. From Wazirul -Mumalik Qamruddin Khan Nusrat Jang Etmad-ud-Daulah (Itimadud -Daulah) to Khubullah awarding him a jagir of 1,98,212 dams in pargana Mallawan (Mallanwan). Persian.

97. Parwana (With the seal of Nisar Muhammad Khan). Zulhijja 1154 A.H.; January 1742. Addressed to chaudharies and Kanungos of pargana Unao to realize a sum of Rs.1,31,872/- from Shaikh Alaullah. Persian.

98. Parwana. 17 Ramazan 1163 A.H.; 9 August 1750. From Nawab Safdarjang to Khubullah Khan renewing the award of jagir of 1,31,822 dams in pargana Saipur (Oudh). Persian.

99. Iqrarnama. Safar 1231 A.H.; January 1816. Between Saiyid Kazim Ali, son of Saiyid Muhammad Ali, and Azmatullah regarding 850 bighas of land in Sarai Diwan, Qasba Unao. Persian.

100. Istihshadnama. 5 Jumada I, 1275 A.H.; 11 December 1858. Concluded by Shaikh Ghulam Mustafa, son of Muhammad Roshan, giving away his haveli, bagh and all other belongings to Shaikh Ghulam Qadir, his real son. Persian.

S.R

ANNEXURE

I- ASSAM

1. History of the zamindar family of Chapar Estate. 1068-1172 B.S.; 1661-1765 A.D. Bengali.

2. History of the zamindar family of Chapar Estate. 1068-1328 B.S.; 1661-1921 A.D. English.

3. History of the zamindar family of Bilasipara. 1068-1290 B.S.; 1661-1883 A.D. Dealing mainly with the activities of Jayanarayan and Rohini Devi.

II - KARNATAKA

List of manuscripts found in the Puttige Mutt, Udipi, South Kanara. (The manuscripts are in Tulu).

	Manuscripts	Author
1.	Manduka Khandartha	Raghavendra Tirtha
	Kathaka Khandartha	-do-
	Isavasya Khandartha	-do-
	Brihadaranyaka Khandartha	-do-
	Chandogya Khandartha	-do-
	Talavakara Khandartha	-do-
	Taithariya Khandartha	-do-
	Atharvana Khandartha	-do-
2.	Bharata (Drona Parva)	Vyasa
3.	Bharata (Shanti Parva)	-do-
4.	Mahabharata Tatparya Nirnaya Tika (16 Cantos -17th Canto half only) Madhva Vijaya Vyakhyana (opending and ending pages missing).	Varadaraja Charya
5.	Vadavali	Jayatirtha
6	Bhedojjeevana	Vyasa Tirtha
	Vadavali Vivarana	Raghavendra Yati
	Bhedojjeevana Vyakhya	Srinivasa Tirtha
6.	Gita Tatparya Nirnaya	Jayatirtha
	Tika Nyaya Dipika (In the end it reads:-"Raghavendra Tirtha Padanam Idam Pustakam")	
7.	Madhva Vijaya Vyakhya (complete from the II canto)	Viswapathi Tirtha
	Tatparya Nirnaya Vyakhya	......

	Manuscripts	Author
8.	Bharata (Udyoga Parva) (complete) Bhishma Parva	Vyasa
9.	Nyayamrita Vyakhya .. (I part) Lakshmihridaya	Srinivasa Tirtha
10.	Bhagavata (complete till Dasamaskanda)	---
11.	Nyaamrita incomplete	Vyasatirtha
	-do- Sarkara	Srinivasatirtha
12.	Valmiki Ramayana (Aranyakanda)	
13.	Bhagavata	
14.	Tarkika Raksha Vyakhya	Varadarja
15.	Srutigita Tatparya Prakasika	Varadarja
	Bhagavat Tatparya	Madhavacharya
16.	Brahmasutra Shankara Bhasya Vivaranam (incomplete)	Prakasatmayati
17.	Nyayasudha (opening pages missing)	Jyatirtha
18.	Chandogyopanisad-bhashyatika	Vedesatirtha
	Talava Karabhashyam	-do-
	Itareya Bhashyam.	Visveshvaratirtha
19.	Vishnupurana Vyakhya	--
	Brahmavivarthapuranam	--
20.	Rig Bhashya (3 canto)	Maruta Ramachandra Tirtha
21.	Padartha Sangraha	Padmanabha Suri
	Padartha Sangraha Vyakhya	Pakshanatha Kulotpanna Narayana
22.	Brahma Sutra Bhashyam Tantrasara and some hymns	Madhavacharya
23.	Ramanayam (Uaddhakanda ?) 37 cantos	Valmiki
24.	Bhagavata Tatparyanirnaya	Anandatirtha
	Nyaya Chandrika (III chapter)	Narayana Pandita

	Manuscript	Author
25.	Brahma Sutra Bhashya dipika (II chapter)	Jagannatha Yathi
26.	Tattava Prakasika (opening pages missing)	Jayatirtha
27.	Garuda Puranam (41 chapters)	--
28.	Aitareyatika	Visvewaratirtha
	Brihadaranyakatika (incomplete)	Vyasatirtha
	Isavasyatika	Jayatirtha
	Talavakaratika	Varadatirtha
	Talavakaratika	Vyasatirtha
	Manavkavyakhya	-do-
	Katakavyakhya	-do-
	Atharvana Vyakhya	-do-
	Satprasna Vyakhya	Jayatirtha
	Taittariya Vyakhya	Vyasatirtha
	Isavasya Bhashyam	Anandatirtha
	Talavakara Bhashyam	-do-
	Manduka Bhashyam	-do-
	Kataka Bhashyam	-do-
	Atharvana Bhashyam	-do-
	Satprasna Bhashyam	-do-
	Taittariya Bhashyam	-do-
	Chandogyopanisad Bhashyam	-do-
	Brihadaranyaka Bhashyam	-do-
	Aitaraya Bhashyam	-do-
	Chandogya Bhashyatika (incomplete)	-d-
29.	Nyayasudha Vyakhya I Vakyartha Chandrika I	Kesava Bhatta

	Manuscript	Author
30.	Mokshadharma (Durga Stotra) (3 last leaves)	--
31.	Aghanirnaya Dharma Sastra	--
32.	Brihadranayaka Bhashyatika	Raghuttamayati
33.	Tattava Prakasika	Jayatirtha
34.	Rigveda-Pada Patha (upto II chapter)	--
35.	Pramana Paddhati Karmanirnaya Mayavada Khandanatika etc.	
36.	Chandrika Prakasa	Raghavendrayati
37.	Vishnutattva Nirnayatika	Srinivasayati
38.	Sudha Parimala (torn)	Raghavendratirtha
39.	Tattva Vivekatika or Mandara Manjari (incomplete)	Vyasatirtha
40.	Vishnu Puranam	--
41.	Brahmasutra Bhashyatika	Trivikaramarya
42.	Seshadharma (Aascharya Parva-56th chapter)	--
43.	Vishnutattva Nirnayatika (Bhavadeepa 3rd canto incomplete).	Raghavendrayati
44.	Parasara Smriti (with commentary, damaged)	--
45.	Nyayasudhatika	Kesavabhatta
46.	Mayavadanakhandanatika	Jayatirtha
47.	Chandrikaprakasa	Raghavendriya
48.	Rigbhasyatika	Jayatirtha
49.	Tattva Prakasika Bhavadipa	Raghavendratirtha
50.	Tattva Vivarnam	Jayatirtha

Sl.	Manuscript	Author
51.	Vasisttabhashya (Dharmasastra not printed, incomplete & damaged)	Bhartrayajna Sharma
52.	Vayupurana or Maghamasamahatmyam	--
53.	Sudhatika (incomplete)	Kundalagiri.
54.	Anuvyakhyana Nyayavivaranam (incomplete)	--
	Tattva Prakasika	Jayatirtha
55.	Mahabharata (Astikaparva) (incomplete)	--
56.	Chandogyopanisad Aitareyabhashya Vyakhyana Brihadarnayaka Khandartha	Visveshwaratirtha
57.	Kurmapuranam (43 chapters) (complete but damaged)	--
58.	Tattvanirnayatika Karmanirnayatika Prathamaranyaka	Jayatirtha
59.	Shankarabhasya Bhamativyakhya (Adyahtarahita)	Vachaspati Misra
60.	Kasikavrithi (complete)	--
61.	Bhagavata (sanabhivijaya & Madhavavijaya, incomplete)	--
62.	Bhagavata -3rd & 4th cantos (incomplete)	--
63.	Amarakosa	Amarasimha
64.	Vyakarana Sutras (Paniniya Sutra Sandarbha Savatika)	--
	Index to Manuscripts at Puttige Mutt	--
65.	Parasara Smriti Vyakhya (damaged)	Madhava
66.	Bhagavata (10th Skanda) (incomplete, damaged)	--

	Manuscript	Author
67.	Pramana Padhatitika	Vedesatirtha
	-do-	Raghavendratirtha
	Tittvavivekatika	Srinivasatirtha
	Mayavada Khandanatika's tika	-do-
	Upadhikhandanatika	-do-
	Mithyatvaanumanakhandanatika	-do-
68.	Naishadha (opening and ending pages missing)	--
69.	Amarakosa	--
70.	Saptapadarthi Mitabhashini	Madhava Sarasvati
	Nyayasiddhanta-manjari	Janikinatha Bhattacharya
	Padartha Tattva Nirupanam	Gadadhara
	Mayavada Khandana Mandaramanjari	Vyasatirtha
	Mithyatvanumana Kahandanamandara-manjari	-do-
	Tattva Prakasa mandaramanjari	-do-
	Tattva Vivekamandara-manjari	-do-
	Tarkaprakasa	Sasadhara
71.	Mahabhasya Tarkabhasha	Patanjali
72.	Vyakaranagrantha (incomplete)	--
73.	Nyayasudhatika (complete from II chapter onward)	Yadupati
74.	Manimanjaritika (incomplete)	Visvapatitirtha
	Chandovichiti	--
75.	Bhagavata Tatparya Prakasa	Srinivasa
76.	Suktimala	Vallabhadeva
	Linganusasana Vyakhya (not printed)	Prithvisvara

	Manuscript	Author
77.	Srimanyaya Sudha(incomplete)	Jayatirtha
78.	Siddhantakaumudivykhya (incomplete)	Sarvesvaradhvari
	Tattvachintamani	Gangesa
79.	Bhagavata Sanabhi Vyakhya	Yadupati
	(Divitiyaskandatika)	
	Bhagavata Tatparya (II part)	Anandatirtha
80.	Ramayana (Yudha & Uttarakandas)	--
81.	Ramayana (Balakanda to Yuddhakanda)	--
82.	Pramanapaddhati	Jayatirtha
83.	Ramayana Vyakhya (Balakanda to Aranyakhanda)	Kandal Ramanuja
84.	Kavyalamkara	--
85.	Nyayasudha (damaged)	Jayatirtha
86.	Pancharatrantargata Kartikamahatmyam	--
87.	Bhagavatatiak	Vijayadhvaja
88.	Sangraha Ramayana Tarkabhasha	Narayanapanditacharya
89.	Bhagavatatatparya Nirnaya (II part not printed)	Srinivasa
	Jativiveka	Narasimhacharya
90.	Vritta Ratnakara Vyakhya	Harihasti
	-do-	Srinatha
91.	Tarka Rakshasara Sangraha	Varadaraja
92.	Padmapurana or Maghamahatmye	--
93.	Mahabharata (Sabhaparva)	--
94.	Bhagavata (some leaves missing in the end-10 parts)	--

	Manuscript	Author
95.	Sarasvati Vilasa	Vadiraja
	Pasandakhandanam (Savyakhyanam)	--
96.	Kramadipika (Mantrasastra)	Nityaprajna (disciple of Poornaprajna)
	Tikabhavadipika	--
97.	Ramayana (Poorvakanda & Uttrakanda) (77 cantos)	--
98.	Gitasartha Sangraha	--
99.	Mayukha Malika Sastra Dipika Vyakhya	--
	Unadi Sutravritti	**Somanathayajna**
100.	Ushaharanakavya	Trivikrama Pandita
	Tika Rasika Ranjani (1-4 cantos -complete)	Sumatindra
101.	Nyayamrita Tarangini	Ramacharya
102.	Sudha Vykha (damaged)	Srinidhitirtha
103.	Vishnutatvanirnya Raghuvamsa	--
104.	Rigbhashyatikabhava Ratnakosa	Venkatakrishna
	Sutrartha Sangraha (Mimamsa)	--
105.	Asvalayana Dharmasastra	--
106.	Parasarya	--
107.	Tarkatattva Chintamani	--
	Manivykhya (incomplete)	Vamanabutrakrishna
108.	Sasadhara Vykhha	Sriseshananti
109.	Raghuvamsa (18 cantos)	--
	Kiraterjuniya (18 cantos)	--
	Megha (20 cantos)	--
	Kumarasambhava (7 cantos)	--

	Manuscript	Author
110.	Gurvarthadipika (Vikriti Samv.Ka, Ba-14 Bhargavanara)	Vadiraja (Lipikara Madhava)
111.	Bhagavata (7-9 skandas)	--
	Madhvavijaya (9 cantos)	Vishvapathi
112.	Rigveda (8 Ashtapa, 64 chapters) (Vikari Samv.Da,Sa,Ba-11 Guruvanara)	-- --
113.	Atharvana Khandartha	Raghavendrayati
	Manduka Khandartha	-do-
	Katuka Khandartha	-do-
114.	Sanyaya Ratnavali Vyakhya Anuvykhya	Padnabhatirtha
115.	Gitabhashyatika Nyayadipika (incomplete) Pramaya (?)	Upendravittala
116.	Bhagavata (1-4 skandas-complete)	--
117.	Satprakriyavyakhya	Damodara
118.	Aditya Purana Venkatesa Mahatma	--
	Ananthavrata Pooja Kalpa Stotra	--
119.	Sastradipavykhya (Mimamsa-72 chapters)	Parthasarathi Misra
120.	Geethabhasyatika Prameyadipika	Jayatirtha
121.	Pramana Padhatitika	-do-
122.	Brahmasutra Bhashya (some leaves missing in the beginning)	Shankaracharya
123.	Pramanapaddhati Bhavadipika (Raghavendriya Tippane-incomplete)	Raghavendrayati
124.	Tattva Thintamani Vyakhya	Jayadeva
125.	Nyayamrita (incomplete)	Vyasatirtha

Manuscript	Author
126. Bharata -Rajadharma	
Brihadarnyakopnisatika	Vyasatirtha
Chandogyopanisad	
127. Tatparyanirnya (incomplete)	--
128. Bhagavata	--
Bhagavata Tatparya Nirnaya (with drawings on the leaves)	Anandatirtha
129. Bhagavata	--
130. Tittva Chintamani Vyakhya	Ruchidatta
131. Brahmasutra Bhashya (complete)	Ramanuja
132. Vyakaranabhashham	Patanjali
133. Prapanchasaratika	Trivikrama
134. Sudha Parimala (incomplete)	Raghavendra
135. Tattvaprakasika (damaged)	--
136. Anuvyakhya Sahita Sudha (damaged)	--
137. Yajuruveda Samhita	--
Yajukarnayaka	--
Jyotisha Prameya	--
138. Tattva Prakasika	--
139. Aitarya Satprasna	--
Isavasyakhandartha	--
140. Brahmasutrabhashya (incomplete)	Anandatirtha
141. Sabdhabandha	Ruchidatta
142. Prakriya Kaumudi	Ramachandracharya
143. Kiratarjuniya (1 to 18 cantos)	--
144. Didhiti (incomplete)	--
Anumanakhanda (incomplete)	--
Madhuranathiyasamhita	Madhuranatha

Manuscript	Author
145. Tarkabhashatika	--
Mimamsanayaprakasa	Aapadeva
Dvadasadhyaya Prameya Sangraha	Appayya Dikshita
Tarkabhasha	--
146. Prakriya Kaumudi	Vittalacharya
147. Brihadaranyakabhashya (incomplete)	--
148. Mantrasastra, Bhagavatatika	Vijayadwaja
Sandhya Prayoga	--
149. Rigveda Mantrabhaga	--
150. Ramayana (Adyantarahita)	--
151. Nyaya Muktavali	Raghavendratirtha
152. Aitareyabhashyavivaranam	Vedangatirtha
153. Naishadham (in disorder)	--
Tatparyanirnaya	--
154. Prakriya Kaumudivyakhya	Vidvendra Vana Madhava Saraswati
155. Vishnustuti Vyakhya	Visvapathi

2.3

GLOSSARY

Adalat- A Court of law.

Ahalkar- State Official.

Amil - A Revenue Collector, or a tax gatherer.

Amin- A trustee; confidential agent; revenue officer; arbitrator.

Amir-i-Kabir- A title meaning a premier noble.

Amla- Native officers of judicial or revenue Court under a Judge or Collector.

Amrit Manohi (Amrit-Manodhri)- Funds for the support of the temple of Jagannath allowance to the Brahmins for offering sweets to the idol, which after presentation are distributed among devotees.

Archaka- A priest whose duty is to offer worship in a temple on behalf of the community.

Ariyatnama- An engagement to return any article or property which has been given on loan or trust.

Asal Kabala- An original deed of conveyance or transfer of right or property.

Ashadha- The third month of the Hindu year (June-July).

Awarija- A diary, a day-book, a ledger, a rough notebook.

Azamul Umara- High ranking officer, title of the Chief Minister of the Nizam of Hyderabad.

Badshahi Sanad- A royal grant, a written document conveying lands or titles from the ruling power.

Bahadur- A brave person, a hero, a warrior.

Bainama- A deed of sale.

Baisakh- The first month of the Hindu year (April-May).

Banjar- Waste or fallow land.

Banjara- A grain and cattle merchant who moves about to different markets, and especially accompanies troops to supply them with food stuffs.

Bati (Battee)- A measure of land.

Begari- Forced labour.

Bhog- Food offered to an idol.

Bhusa- Husk, fodder.

Bir- Pasturage, grass land.

Biswa- Twentieth part of a bigha.

Brahmottara- Land granted rent-free to the Brahmins.

Chakla- A group of parganas.

Chakladar- Superintendent of a Chakla.

Chaudhrana- Dues paid to the Chaudhari.

Chaudhri (Chaudhari)- Holder of landed property, village headman.

Chawar- A measure of land, 120 square bighas.

Circar- See Sarkar.

Dalvoy- Commander-in-Chief.

Dam- A coin.

Darbar- A court of an Indian prince.

Darogha- Inspector, Superintendent of a Department, Head of Police.

Darul-Khilafa- Capital city.

Dastawez- A voucher, a document, any legal paper, a note of hand or a certificate of any kind.

Devasthanams- Property belonging to a temple, endowment.

Diwan (Dewan)- A Minister, Chief Officer of state under Muslim government.

Fakir (Faqir)- A Muhammadan religious mendicant who wanders about the country.

Farman- A mandate; a command; a royal grant, or order.

Fatwa- A judicial sentence, a judgement; a religious decree.

Faujdar- Military Governor of a district.

Faujdari- Relating to the office of the Faujdar, Criminal as opposed to Civil.

Fautinama- A document stating the death of an incumbant, and the name of his heirs.

Fota-khana- A treasury, a banking house.

Grantha- A book.

Gumashta- An agent, an officer employed by zamindars to collect their rents.

Gunth- A land measure of 16 biswas.

Guzara- Maintenance of the grantee, a sort of subordinate zamindari or under proprietary tenure in an estate.

Guzarish- A representation.

Haft Hazari- A Commander of seven thousand, a military title and rank conferred by the Mughal Governments.

Hakeem- A Physician.

Hakim- A high Officer, Governor, the supreme administrative authority in a district.

Haveli (Havali)- House; mansion.

Hukmnama- A written order.

Hun- Gold coin current in South India.

Hazur- The royal presence, or presence of a supreme authority, also abstractly the state or Government.

Ijara- Contract, monoply.

Ilahi-yard- The standard yard, of 46 fingers, instituted by Akbar; authoritatively fixed by the British Government at 33 inches.

Ilaka (Illaqa) - Dependency, estate; district.

Inam- A gift, a benefiction in general.

Iqrarnama- Deed of assent or acknowledgement; agreement.

Istifta- Consulting a Muhammadan lawyer, particularly in religious affairs.

Istihshadnama- Written document summoning witnesses and taking evidence.

Jagir (Jagheer)- Hereditary or personal assignment of land and its rent with or without conditions of service.

Jagirdar- Holder of a jagir.

Jarida- A register, a Gazette notification.

Jumah (Juma)- Friday, the day of public prayer for the Muhammadans.

Kabuliatnama- A written agreement; especially one signifying assent, as the counterpart of a revenue lease.

Kaifiyatnama (Kaifiyat)- Written statement, description, report, account.

Kanungo (Qanungo) - Expounder of laws, a village, or district revenue officer who records all facts concerning landed property and realisation of revenue.

Karbala- A place of pilgrimage for the Muslims in Saudi Arabia.

Kardar- An agent, especially of the Government.

Kartika (Katik)- The seventh month of the Hindu year (Oct.-Nov.)

Khaji- See Kazi.

Khalsa (Khalisah)- Land of which the revenue remains the property of the Government and which is not made over in jagir or inam to anyone, the exchequer under the Muhammadan Government, collective denomination of the Sikh-Government or people.

Khan- A title borne by Muhammadan nobles.

Kharita (Kharita)- A bag, a purse, the envelope of a letter, a small silk bag in which letters for great man are enclosed.

Khera- A village; a measurement of land in Bundelkhand, land immediately adjacent to a village.

Khilat (Khalat)- Dress of honour presented by superior to an inferior as a mark of distinction.

Lambardar- A cultivator who, either on his own account, or as representative of other village members, pays the Government dues and is registered in the Collector's roll according to his number.

Madad-i-maash- Assignment of revenue for the support of learned or pious persons.

Madarul Umra- Chief or senior noble, a title conferred on its nobility by the Nizams.

Mahajar- A particular hereditary officer in village.

Mahajaru- Testimonial or certificate in favour of a public functionary.

Mahakma Khas, Chief Department.

Mahant- The head of the Hindu religious establishment.

Mahimai (Mohamoi)- A cess, a fee.

Mahzarnama- A written collective attestation,a list or a roll of persons present.

Mal- Riches, money, property, rent or revenue arising from land.

Majlis-i-Sarf-i-Khas- An inner Cabinet.

Makta (Maqta)- Fixed customary rate either in money or in kind.

Mamla- Trade, commerce, business, agreement,suit; also collection of revenue and management of a district.

Mamul- Established, customary, usual.

Mana- Measurement in general, whether of length, capacity, or weight; a land measure equal to 25 gunthas.

Mansab- Civil or military rank under the Mughal rulers.

Mansab-i-Haft Hazar- A rank of seven thousands horse.

Mansabdar- Holder of a civil or military rank under the Mughal Government.

Marathub- See Muratib.

Math (Mutt)- A Hindu shrine; a monastic institution, generally carrying a large endowments of property.

Maulavi (Maulvi)- A learned man, a teacher, especially of Arabic, and expounder of Muhammadan law.

Mauza- A village.

Milkiat Istimrari- Right of proprietorship or possession in perpetuity.

Misl- A term applied to the Sikh confederacies in Punjab.

Motmid- A confidant, a Vakil.

Muaafi (Muafi)- Remission or exemption from the demands of the state; a grant of land free from assessment.

Muchalka (Muchilka)- A written obligation or agreement, a bond, a deed.

Mufti- A Muhammadan law officer whose duty was to expound the law which the Qazi was to execute.

Muhar (Mohar)- A seal, a seal ring, a gold coin.

Muharram- The first month of the Mahammadan year.

Mukhtar- An agent, a representative, an attorney.

Mukhtarnama- A deed appointing a representative or agent, power of attorney.

Mundari- Language spoken by the aboriginal tribes of Ranchi in Bihar.

Munsarim- Clerk or Superintendent of judicial court, superior official.

Munshi- A writer, a secretary; applied by Europeans usually to teachers or interpreters of Persian and Hindustani.

Muqaddam (Mukaddam)- A village headman responsible for management of village affairs including collection and payment of revenue.

Murasala- Communication; writing a letter; sending a message.

Muratib- Dignities, honours.

Musammat- A title pre-fixed to the names of respectable women in public documents and judicial proceedings.

Mushrif- An examiner, an inspector, an officer of the treasury who authenticates accounts and documents.

Mutasaddi- A clerk, a writer, an accountant.

Nagaram- A small town.

Naib Suba (Naib Subadar)- The deputy governor of a province.

Nakarkhana- A place where drums are beaten.

Naubat- Instruments of music or a band sounding at a gateway of a great man at intervals.

Nawab- A Muhammadan title of distinction.

Nayak- A leader, a chief in general; a military chief under the Rajas of Vijayanagar; head of a small body of soldiers.

Nazar (Nazr)- A present, an offering, generally from an inferior to a superior.

Nazim- Administrator; inspector, but commonly an officer charged with the administration of criminal law and police.

Nazrana- Fees paid to government as acknowledgement for grant of land or any public office; gift offered and received when people of rank meet or pay their respect to a prince; a kind of tribute.

Nirup- Order.

Nishan- A sign, a mark, an emblem, a signet, an ensign, a flag.

Nizamat- Office of Nazim or Governor.

Olai- Palm leaf or any deed or document written on palm leaf.

Pagoda- The European designation of a Hindu temple in South India; also a gold coin.

Paigah- Household guards in Nizam's service, hence anything pertaining to this.

Pakka (Pucca)- Ripe, mature, complete.

Pargana- Subdivision of a district.

Parupatyagar (Parupattegars)- Superintendent or the manager of a temple under a superior.

Parwana- An order, a written command, a letter from a man in power to a dependent for the possession of an estate or an assignment of revenue.

Parwarish- Protecting, fostering, bringing up, also used laxly meaning subsistence allowance.

Patta- Deed of lease, document given by the Collector to the zamindar or some other receiver of revenue to the cultivator, specifying conditions on which land is held.

Peshi- Presence in the court on the basis of summons.

Peshkar- An agent, a deputy; a subordinate officer in court of law who puts up cases before the judge; a subordinate revenue officer.

Peshkash (Peishcush)- Offering or tribute paid to a superior or to government.

Prasadam- Food offered to an idol which, after the worship, is distributed amongst the devotees.

Punjah- Dry or unirrigated lands.

Purabias (Purbiyas)- Men from eastern provinces, esp. meant for people from eastern districts of U.P., Bihar and Orissa.

Purganah- See pargana.

Purohit- Family priest, one who conducts the domestic ceremonies of a tribe, household or family.

Purwanah- See parwana.

Qaladar- See qiladar.

Qasba- A small town.

Qasida- A poem or an elegy.

Qaul- A promise, an agreement.

Qaulnama (Kaulnama)- The written voucher granted to the revenue payers specifying the terms of their payments and amount; any written contract or engagement; also written rules on the subject of rent.

Qazi (Kazi)- A Muhammadan judge under the Muslim governments to administer civil and criminal laws according to Quran.

Qiladar- Commandant of a fort.

Raijul-Waqt- The practice or custom of the times.

Rajab- The seventh month of the Muhammadan year.

Ramazan- The ninth month of the Muhammadan year.

Rasad- Ration or provision for the army.

Robkar- Court official; proceedings (of a case), warrant.

Rozana- Daily.

Rozina (Rojinee)- Daily allowance.

Ruqqa (Rukka)- A letter, a note, a draft or a bill, written promise or contract.

Sadaqatnama- True copy.

Sadar Taluqdar- Chief Taluqdar.

Sadr-us-sadur- Head of judiciary.

Safar- The second month of the Muhammadan year.

Samadhi- A small and low shrine or tomb erected over the grave of a jogi or a famous man.

Sanad- Deed of grant; patent; document conveying to an individual the titles, privileges and rights to revenue from land etc.

Sarai- A palace, a building for the shelter and accommodation of travellers.

Sardar- A chief, a headman.

Sarkar- Government, tract of territory under Muslim rule, corresponding to district or division under the British.

Sati- Self immolation by a woman on the funeral pyre of her husband.

Sawar- A rider, a horseman.

Shafai- The teacher or founder of one of the four great schools of Muhammadan law; a **follower** of the Shafai school.

Sikka- Coining die; royal signet, stamped coin.

Sikka Siyah- An account of the coins.

Sirajul Umara- A Muhammadan title.

Siyah- An account book or inventory.

Suba (Sooba)- Province, also used as shortened form for Subadar.

Subadar (Subedar)- The governor of a province; viceroy under the Mughal Government: a native officer in the Company's army holding a rank equivalent to that of captain under the European officers.

Sultan- A sovereign prince, a king, an emperor.

Suvadi- A palm-leaf document.

Swami- A master, an owner, a husband, a lord, a title given to idols in the south of India.

Tahsil- Collection, especially of the public revenue derived from the land; the revenue collected: division of a district.

Tahsildar (Tahasildar)- Collector of revenue.

Tajviznama- A written decree, judgment, or resolution.

Taluq (Taluk)- Estate smaller than zamindari.

Taluqdar- Holder of a taluq.

Tamassuk- Bond; note of hand written acknowledgement or engagement.

Tamilknama- A deed of transfer, whether of gift or conveyance.

Tanaha- See Thana.

Tauliyatnama (Tauliatnama)- A deed of trusteeship, one appointing a person to the management of a religious endowment.

Thakurdwara- A temple, a place of worship.

Thana- A station, a military post, a police station.

Thanedar- Incharge of a thana.

Thikana- Small estate, residence or place of dwelling.

Tola- A measure of weight, for gold and silver.

Toshakhana (Toshekhana)- A store room, a wardrobe, chamber in which objects of curiosity or value are kept.

Tughra (Tugra)- Imperial signature, sign-manual on a royal grant, royal titles usually prefixed to a public document written in ornamental characters.

Udak- Grant of land in muafi.

Umara- Nobility under the Muslim rule.

Vakil (Vakeel)- An attorney, an authorised representative, a political agent of an Indian chief.

Varaha- A gold coin, the signet of the Rajas of Vijayanagar.

Yatra (Jatra)- Journey for religious purposes.

Yomiah- A daily allowance to pensioners of any kind.

Zaildari- Office of the zaildar (a revenue official who was mainly concerned with the collection of irrigation tax).

Zakat- Alms, contribution of a portion of property or capital obligatory for every Muslim.

Zamindar- Landlord, occupant of land.

Zamindari- Office of the zamindar as well as tract of land in his possession.

Zuhr- Afternoon prayers.

Zulhijja- The last month of the Muhammadan year.

INDEX

Andhra Pradesh

A

Abdul Azim, Mir, 88.

Abdul Basalat Khan, 576.

Abdul Hai Khan, Mir, Diwan under Nizam Ali Khan, 71.

Abdul Haq Diler Jang, Home Secretary under the Nizam's Government, 539-40, 554.

Abdul Haq, Saiyid, 488

Abdul Hasan, Maulavi, 147-49, 155-56, 187, 200.

Abdul Latif Moosavi, 101.

Abdul Qadir, Sir, 267.

Abdul Qari Khan, Mufti, 10.

Abdul Qayyum, Mulla, 598.

Abdul Rahman Bijnori, 241.

Abdullah Baghdadi, Saiyid, 364.

Abdullah Khan, 301.

Abdullah Qutb Shah, Sultan of Golcunda, 65.

Abdur Rahim, Maulavi, 617.

Abdur Rahim, Saiyid, son of Najib Khan, 73-74.

Abdur Rahman, Saiyid, 421.

Abdur Razzaq, Muhammad, 376.

Abdus Salam Islam Khan, Mughal Subadar of Deccan, 299

Abid Ali, 220.

Abu Muhammad Irtiza Ali Safavi, 38.

Abul Hasan, son of Ghazanafar Hussain, 32.

Adil Shah, Muhammad, 57.

Afsarul Mulk, Sir, 179.

Aftab Ahmad Khan, Sahibzada, 240.

Afzal Hussain, Saiyid, 204.

Afzal Jang Hospital, 396.

Afzalud-Daulah, Nizam of Hyderabad (1857-69), 292.

Aghornath, Dr. 539.

Ahmad Abdul Aziz, 164.

Ahmad Bakhsh Khan Naghar, 383.

Ahmad Shah, Mughal Emperor (1748-54), 66.

Ahmedabad, town and dist. in Gujarat, 441.

Aijaz Hasan, 258.

Ajmer, Dargah at, 352.

Akbar Ali Khan, Muhammad, 405.

Ali Abdullah, 596.

Ali Mardan Khan, 303.

Ali Turab, son of Muhammad Hasan, 336.

Aliabad, a locality in Hyderabad, 4.

Aligarh, town and dist. in Uttar Pradesh, 216, 280, 513.

Allahabad, town and dist. in Uttar Pradesh, 257.

Allahavardi Khan, 76.

Almas Mosque, 10,12-16.

Amanullah Khan Mir, 314.

Amba Das, 636.

Amir-i-Kabir, see Muhammad Rashiduddin Khan.

Amirun Nisa Begam, 37.

Antur Fort, in Ahmadnagar dist., 2.

Arastu Jah, Azamul-Umara (Ghulam Saiyid Khan), Prime Minister of Hyderabad (1775-1804), 72,104, 331-33.

Arcot, town and dist. in Tamil Nadu, 27-29,32,45, 51.

Arrar Shah, Faqir, 50.

Asadullah Muhammadul-Hussaini, Saiyid Shah, of Gulbarga, 385.

Asadullah, Saiyid, 354.

Asafjah Nizamul-Mulk, first Nizam of Hyderabad (1712-48), 8,75,79.

Ashjaul-Mulk (Safdar Khan), 110.

Asirgarh (Asir fort), Nimar dist., M.P., 81,87.

Asir, fort, 81,87.

Askar Jang, Nawab, 485

Aslami Sahib, 44.

Asman Jah, Sir (also known as Bashirud-Daulah), Prime Minister of Hyderabad (1887-93), 120-22,125,130,133-34, 137-39,141-44,154-55, 158-59,161,165,172, 175,182,185,192,196, 198,526,558-59,566.

Ataullah, Saiyid, 49.

Attock, town and dist. in Punjab (Pakistan), 1.

Aurangabad, town and dist. in Maharashtra, 71,89, 300.

Aurangzeb, Mughal Emperor (1658-1707), 1-2.

Azamul-Umara, see Arastu Jah.

Azim Jah, Makhtamul-Mulk, Walajah, Nawab of Arcot, 286-88,292-94.

Azim Pasha, Saiyid, 403, 467.

Azimud-Daulah, 32.

Aziz Mirza, 181,188,199.

Azizud-Daulah, see Ghulam Askari Khan.

Azizuddin Ahmad, Khan Bahadur, 273.

B

Ba Sayeed Bin Sultan, see Saiyid Sultan.

Badi Uzzaman Khan, Munir-ul-Mulk, Diwan of Hyderabad, 109-10.

Badrud-Daulah, Mufti, 36,40-41.

Badruddin, Shaikh, 61-62.

Badshah Begam, wife of Azim-ud-Daulah, 32.

Bahram-ud-Daulah, see Dawar Ali Khan, Mir.

Bahura, village, 55.

Balaji Pandit, see Nana Phadnavis.

Balaji Rao, an employee in Hyderabad State, 601.

Balfour, Lord Arthur James, British Prime Minister, 506.

Banglore, town and dist. in Karnataka, 403.

Banganapalle, state in the erstwhile Madras Presidency, 486.

Bari Begam, 605.

Bashir-ud-Daulah, see Asman Jah, Sir.

Bashyakacharlu, V., Acting Deputy Collector, 53.

Bayley, Sir S.C., Resident at Hyderabad, 493,499-500, 541-42.

Beauclerk, Capt.--, Manager and Secretary to Nawab Munir-ul-Mulk, 594-96,604.

Beck, Sir T., Principal M.A.O. College, Aligarh, 242,275.

Begumpura, 89.

Bentinck, Lord William, Governor General, 343.

Berar, 69,83-84,120,388.

Bhongir, town and taluk in Nalgonda Dist. Andhra Pradesh, 97.

Bhopal, town and dist. in Madhya Pradesh, 229.

Bibi Saleem, see Saleem Bibi.

Bidar, 58,550-51.

Bidar Bakht, Prince, 219.

Bisheshargir, 613.

Blake, Maj.-Gen.H.W., 440.

Bolarum, suburb in Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh, 140.

Bombay, 437.

Bradford, E.R.C., 590.

Burhanpur, 85-86,91.

Bushby, George Alexandar, Resident at Hyderabad, 361.

C

Calcutta, 101,407.

Campbell, Lieut.-Col.A.H.E., Military Secretary to the Resident, 642.

Carnatic, 92-93.

Cartwright, ______,638

Central National Mohammedan Association, 564.

Chamaritt, Dr.______,604.

Chanda Sahib, Nawab of Carnatic, 597-98.

Chandrakapur, 98.

Chandu Lal, Raja, Prime Minister of Hyderabad, (1832-43),11-12,73, 327,339-41.

Chara, village in Bhongir, Nalgonda Dist., A.P., 97.

Chiragh Ali, Maulavi, 203.

Clarke, Lieut.-Gen. Sir A., Acting Governor General (1798), 104-05.

Clerk, Capt. Claude, 422-23, 525,531,548.

Clerk, John, Dentist, 438.

Clerk, John, 460-62,466,474, 487.

Clive, Edward, 2nd Baron., Governor of Madras, 295-98.

Cordery, J.G., Resident at Hyderabad, 522,536-38,541, 556.

Cordoza, Capt. Joseph, 395.

Crosthwaite, Sir C.H.T., Lieut.-Gov.N.W.Provinces, 150,152-53,174.

Cunningham, Maj____, 545.

D

Da Osta (De Costa), 641.

Dagh Dehlavi, Urdu poet, 211.

Dalhousie, Lord, Governor General (1848-56), 351,356.

Damara Kumara Venkatappa Naidu, zamindar of Kalahasti, 18,20-21.

Darul-Nur Muhammadpur see Arcot.

Dastur Eraji, 539.

Davis, W.S., 153.

Dawar Ali, Mir, 318.

Dawar Ali Khan, Mir, Bahram-ud-Daulah, 132,608,614-15, 621.

Delhi, 473.

Dewey, C.H., 470.

Dilawar Ali Danish, Mir, 614-15.

Dilawar Dil Khan, 307.

Dilawar Khan (Ghulam Ali Khan), Saiyid, Iftikhar-ul-Mulk Iftikhar Jang Diler-ud-Daulah, 310, 316-20,322,324-26.

Diler Jang, Sir see Abdul Haq Diler Jang.

Diler Yar Jang, 484.

Diyanat Ram, Diwan, 79.

Durand, Sir Mortimer, 133, 135-36,138-39,172,175.

E

Ehtishamuddin, Muhammad, 271.

F

Faghfor Mirza (Farkhunda Ali Khan, Mir ?), 219.

Faiz Ali Shah, son of Masum Shah Darwish, 78.

Farkhunda Ali Khan, Mir, also known as Nasirul-Daulah, Prince, 340.

Fateh Ali Khan, Mir, 339.

Fateh Ali Khan, Saiyid of Banganapalli, 486.

Fateh Ali Khan Qizalbash, Nawab, 239.

Fateh Nawaz Jang see Mehdi Hasan.

Fatima, daughter of Makhdum, 80.

Fazl-i-Hussain, Sir, 234.

Fazluddin Khan, Viqar-ul-Umara, Iqbal-ud-Daulah, Prime Minister of Hyderabad (1893-1901), 163,187, 403-04,467,479,487,503-04, 635-37.

G

Ganga Mathur, 488.

Ghalib Jang, 392.

Ghaziuddin Khan, Feroz Jang, 66.

Ghulam Ali Khan, Saiyid see Dilawar Khan, Saiyid.

Ghulam Ali Khan, Mir, son of Iftikhar Jang, 306.

Ghulam Ghouse Khan, Afsar Jang, 323.

Ghulam Hamid (Yasin Shah), 16.

Ghulam Muhammad (Taskin Shah), 14-15.

Ghulam Murtaza (Tahsin Shah), 15-16.

Ghulam Rasul, 608.

Ghulam Sharif, Haji Muhammad, Maulana, 98.

Golconda, 533.

Gopal Rao, Raja, 381.

Gopal Rao Sardeshpandiya, 414.

Govindraja Swami Devasthanam, Tirupati, 53.

Gulbarga, town and dist. in erstwhile Hyderabad State, 420,479.

Gwalior, erstwhile State in Madhya Pradesh, 125.

H

Habib Jilani, see Hyder Safdar, Saiyid.

Habibul Rahman Khan Sherwani, 227.

Habibullah Khan, Saiyid, son of Iftikharud-Daulah, 311.

Haidar Ali, Ruler of Mysore, 29.

Haidar Khan Bahadur, Mir Mumtaz Jang, 309.

Hali, Maulana, famous Urdu poet, 231.

Hamid Ali Khan, 254.

Hamidullah, Muhammad, Nawab Sarbuland Jang, 193.

Haqwardi Beg, 75.

Harrison, ____, 477.

Hasan Ali, 24.

Hashim Hussain, Saiyid, 6.

Hiraji Mahar, 546.

Howell, A.P., Resident at Hyderabad, 134-36.

Hurmat Ali, Mir, 316.

Hussain Ali Khan, 618-20.

Hyder Safdar, Saiyid, alias Habib Jilani, 97.

Hyder Yar Khan, Sher Jang, 76,303.

Hyderabad, city and erstwhile state, A.P., 3,4,11,92-93,118-19,149, 167,287,351,407,515,539, 565,580.

_____, Nizam of, 132,137,154, 415,442,473,487,494,508-09, 518,520-21,531,533,536, 548,572,580-81,606,610.

I

Ibrahim Ali, Mirza, 369.

Iftikhar Jang see Mubariz Dil Khan.

Iftikharul-Mulk see Dilawar Khan Saiyid.

Imam Ahmad Hanbal, 598.

Imam Jang, 640.

Inayatullah, 7.

Iqbalud Daulah, see Fazl-ud-din Khan.

Iradat Khan, 8.

Irtiza Ali Khan Safavi, Qazi, 34,38,40-41,47.

Isa, 27.

Ishwar Das, Raja, 288-90,292.

Ismail, 374-75.

Ismail Shaheed, 30.

Izzat Khan, 299.

Izzatun Nisa, Mst., 303-04.

J

Jalna, cantonment for Hyderabad contingent, 367.

Jones, W.B., Resident at Hyderabad, 518,524, 527-30,535,629.

K

Kalahasti, erstwhile estate in Tamil Nadu, 18,295-96.

_____, Raja of, 19,21.

_____ Temple, 17.

Kalatpur, 59-60.

Karamat Ali, Maulavi, 360.

Karamat Hussain, Justice, 278.

Karbala, 569.

Karimuddin, 380.

Karimuddin, Saiyid, 7-8,10.

Karnul, fort, 302.

Kesho Rao, Vakil of Raja Raghuji Bhonsla II, 107.

Khairu'n Nisa, Mst., 24.

Khurshid Jah, Sir, Amir-i-Kabir IV (Mohiuddin), 190,390,401,407,409, 411-13,418,420,433-37, 441,460-62,464-66,470-72,474,480-82,489,495-96,499-500,505-07,522, 545,551,579,585-90,593, 631,642.

Khwaja Jahan, 55.

King-King & Co., 599.

Kishan Pershad, Maharaja, Sir, Peshkar to the Nizam, 613.

Koppal, Raichur dist. Karnataka, 602.

Kotal, pargana in Berar, 72, 74.

Krishna Rao, 478.

Kumara Yachama Naidu, velugoti, zamindar of Venkatagiri, 297.

Kundalwadi, 631.

Kundapur, village in Medak Taluk, A.P., 65.

L

Laiq Ali Khan, Mir, see Salar Jang II, Sir.

Lal Bi (Bai ?), wife of Shaikh Ibrahim, 43.

Lashkar Khan, Saiyid, Rukn-ud-Daulah, Naseer Jang, 69.

Law (Low ?), Dr.John, 416-17.

Lonar, pargana in Berar, 67.

London, 497-98,506,577-78, 626.

Low, Col.John, Resident at Hyderabad, 357.

Lumsden, Col. P.S., Offg. Resident at Hyderabad, 409.

M

Macdonnell, Sir Antony Patric, Lieutenant Governor of North-West Provinces, and Chief Commissioner of Oudh, 249,257.

Madhav Rao, T., Diwan of Baroda, 481-82.

Madras, 407,622.

Madrasa-i-Tibbia, 223.

Mahbub Yar Jang, see Riyazat Ali, Saiyid.

Makhdumi, 237.

Malhari, tailor, 110.

Malik Almas, 4-6.

Mama Badan, garden of, 402.

Man Singh, gunner, 81.

Marshall, Col.____, 180.

Martin, W.B., Resident at Hyderabad, 340.

Meade, Sir Richard John, Resident at Hyderabad, 444-59,489,493,539, 563,638.

Mecca, 42.

Mecca Masjid (Hyderabad), 398.

Mehdi, Mirza, tutor to Saler Jang, 612.

Mehdi Ali Khan, Maulavi, 112,114-19,127,138, 148,580.

Mehdi Hasan (Fateh Nawaz Jang), 138-39,161,176, 219.

Mehkar Haveli, in Berar, 83-84.

Mehru'n Nisa, Mst.,303-04.

Metcalfe, Sir Charles, Resident at Hyderabad, 109.

Mir Alam, 101-02,107-08,335.

Mir Hashim, son of Iftikharud-Daulah, 313.

Mohammedan Anglo-Oriental College, Aligarh, 513.

Mohammedan Anglo-Oriental Education Conference, 247.

Mohammedan Association *see* Central National Mohammedan Association.

Mohibullah, Mirza, 56.

Mohsinul-Mulk, 171,176,183-84,210,213-14,251,255,274.

Mohtishamul-Mulk, 202.

Moradabad, Dist. in Uttar Pradesh, 256.

Morison, Sir T., 226,243.

Mubariz Dil Khan, Iftikhar Jang, 99-100,305,308.

Muhammad Ahmad, 281.

Muhammad Alaf Khan, 326.

Muhammad Ali Khan, 324-25, 364.

Muhammad Ali, Maulana, 235.

Muhammad Ali, Mir, son of Mir Muhammad Sayeed, 99-100.

Muhammad Amin, Hakim, 25.

Muhammad Amin Khan, Mughal noble, 1.

Muhammad Ashraf, Hakim, 473.

Muhammad Baqar, 65.

Muhammad Hasan Khan, 353.

Muhammad Hussain, Saiyid, 218,284.

Muhammad Hussain Khan, Mir, 67-68,75.

Muhammad Ikram, 335.

Muhammad Ismail, 329.

Muhammad Khan, Mir, 302.

Muhammad Khan, Saiyid, Asafud-Daulah, Zafar Jang *see* Salabat Jang.

Muhammad Mahmud, 556.

Muhammad Makhfi, 11.

Muhammad Masum, Mir, 9.

Muhammad Multani, Shaikh, 59-61,63.

Muhammad Munir, Saiyid (Qabool Muhammad Khan Bahadur), 103.

Muhammad Musa Khan, Haji, 272.

Muhammad Naeem, Maulavi, *alias* Maskin Shah, 13-14.

Muhammad Qadri, Saiyid, 5.

Muhammad Rafi, 65.

Muhammad Rashiduddin Khan, *Amir-i-Kabir*, 123,415, 463,467,486-87.

Muhammad Sayeed, 11-12,33.

Muhammad Taqi, 70.

Muhammad Yusuf, Haji, 382.

Muhammadabad, *see* Bidar.

Muhammadanagar Fort, 75.

Muhammadpur, village, 630.

Munirul-Mulk *see* Badi-Uzzaman Khan; Saadat Ali Khan.

Muqim Khan, Qiladar and Faujdar of Antur Fort, 2.

Murli Manohar, 591.

Murray, ____, Head Clerk in the Residency office, 391.

Mushtaq Hussain, Viqarul-Daulah, Viqarul-Mulk, 114,118-19,121,123-30, 132-35,137,140-52,154-56, 158-59,162,167-69,173, 178-81,186,188-212,214-15, 217-22,227-43,246,250,252-55,258,265,280,282-85,580.

Mustaqimud-Daulah (Abdul Ghani, brother-in-law of Mir Alam), 102.

Muzaffarud-Daulah, 379.

N

Nadimullah Khan, Saiyid,312.

Nadir Hussain Khan, Mir,630.

Najib Khan, Saiyid, Najibud-Daulah Shujaat Jang, 72.

Nana Phadnavis, 96.

Napier, Lord (of Magdala), 464-65,583-84.

Narindar Bahadur, Raja, 129, 510,524-25,527-31,533-35, 538,544-48,556,563,566-67, 572-73,580,629.

Narsimha Rao, 601-02.

Narsing Rao, 594-95.

Naseer Jang, *see* Lashkar Khan, Saiyid.

Nasir Jang, son of Asaf Jah I, Subadar of Deccan, 66.

Nasirud-Daulah, Prince *see* Farkhunda Ali Khan, Mir.

Nasiruddin, M., Darogha, 29

Nasrullah Khan, Fidai,633.

Nazr Mohiuddin, Saiyid,77.

Nimatullah Wali, Hazrat Shah, 55-56.

Nizam Ali Khan, Mir, Nizam of Hyderabad (1761-1803), 71,77,105,304-08,312-13, 316.

Nizamuddin, 45.

Nizamuddin, Hakim, 65.

Nur Khan, 87.

Nurul Hasan, Saiyid,360.

O

Ogalvi, Henry, 439.

Ootacamund, 581.

P

Paigah Affairs, 582,627.

Palmer, ______, 556.

Pandurang Mudaliar, son of Kandaswamy Mudaliar, 406.

Parbhani, town and dist. in erstwhile Hyderabad State in Maharashtra, 299.

Pemberton, Maj.R.C.B., 476.

Playfair, Lt.Col.A.L.,offg. Resident at Gwalior, 577.

Plowden, T.J.C.,Resident at Hyderabad, 146,163

Poona, 127,437,472,539,635-37.

Prendergast, H.N.D., 410.

Prince of Wales, 245.

Q

Qamruddin, Muhammad, 345.

Qutb Shah, Muhammad, Sultan of Golconda, 4.

Qutbuddin Khan, 1.

Qutbuddin, Saiyid, 300,302.

R

Rafiq, 50.

Raghuji II, Bhonsla, Raja of Nagpur, 107.

Rahmatu'n Nisa Begam, daughter of Ihtishamul-Mulk, 348.

Rajkot, Thakur of, 443.

Ram Bakhsh, Raja,Peshkar, 74,287,350.

Ramaswamy Mudaliar, 371.

Rameshwar Rao, Raja of Wanparti, 370.

Rampur, Nawab of, 248.

Rang Raj, 17.

Rashidud-Daulah, son of Ihtishamul-Mulk, 337.

Rashiduddin Khan, Amir-i-Kabir III, 123,408,410, 415,420,463,467,486-87.

Rasul Yar Khan, 520.

Ripon, Lord, Viceroy and Governor General,560.

Riyazat Ali, Saiyid (Mahbub Yar Jang), 497-98.

Robertson, Lieut.-Col.D., 157,194-95.

Rome, 502.

S

Saadat Ali Khan Munirul-Mulk, son of Salar Jang I, 502,599-600.

Sabit Chaoosh, 361.

Sabit Dil Khan, 332-33.

Sadashiv Rao, 377.

Sadat Ali Khan, Naib Subadar of Berar, 69.

Saifuddin, Mir, 315.

Saiyid Hussain Bilgrami, 501.

Saiyid Sultan (Sultan Bin Ahmad), Iman of Muscat, 342.

Salabat Jang, Nizam of Hyderabad, 67-68,76, 302-03.

Salar Jang I, Sir (Mir Turab Ali Khan), Prime Minister of Hyderabad (1853-83), 14,33,111-19, 123-24,126-28,130,170-71, 173,182-84,191,197,205, 292,357,359,370,372-73, 391,401,415,422-23,483, 485,488,493,495-96,513, 539,541,543.

Salar Jang II, Sir (Mir Laiq Ali Khan), Prime Minister of Hyderabad (1884-87), 169,514,526,533-34,540, 545,569-70,575.

Salar Jang III (Mir Yusuf Ali Khan), 612,618-26.

Salar Jang Estate, 602,606, 611.

Salar Jang Library, 614.

Saleem Bibi, 64.

Sarbuland Jang (Amjad Khan), 71.

Sarmast Ali, 393.

Sarwar Jang (Nawab Agha Mirza Beg), 148,167,603.

Satona, pargana in Parbhani Dist., A.P., 349.

Saunders, Charles, Resident at Hyderabad, 404,412-13, 424-32,467.

Seva Dassji Varu, Mahant, 53-54.

Seymarkey, ______, 120.

Shafai, a sect among Muslims, 39.

Shah Din, 238.

Shah Jahan, Mughal Emperor, 64.

Shah Nur Sahib, tomb of, 71.

Shah Qiyamuddin, 394.

Shah Shaikhan Ahmad, Saiyid, 492.

Shah Yar Jang, 347.

Shaikh Abdullah, 253,266,277.

Shaikh Ali, son of Nizamuddin, 45.

Shaikh Muhammad, 301.

Shaikhul Haram, of Medina, 268.

Shamshirud-Daulah, 389.

Sharar, Maulana (Abdul Halim, Urdu poet ?), 232.

Shariatullah Khan, Qazi, 10.

Sharif Khan Shujaat Jang, Saiyid, 66-69.

Shaukat Ali, Maulana, 236, 269.

Shivraj (Sheoraj) Bahadur, Raja-i-Rajman, 131,628.

Shibli, Maulana, (Muhammad Nomani, Urdu writer ?), 230.

Sholapur, town and dist. in Maharashtra, 539.

Sibghtullah, Saiyid, 7,9.

Sidi Ambar, Khan-i-Saman, 439,608-10.

Sikandar Jah, Nizam of Hyderabad, 338.

Sir Syed Memorial Fund Association, 244.

Sirajul Hasan, Saiyid, 547.

Sirajul-Mulk, 13,349,354.

Sitharampur, jagir of, 18.

Smith, Maj. C. B. Evan, Assistant to the Resident at Hyderabad, 472.

Smith, ~~Col. Dunlop, 228,600,~~ 614-15.

Subhanwardy Beg, 75-76.

Sultan Nawaz Jang (Awadh Bin Umar Alkayati), a jamadar of Arabs at Hyderabad, 561,576.

Sultan Singh, 49.

Sydenham, Capt. T., 108.

Syed Ahmad Khan, Sir, 111-19, 170,207-08,221,280,513.

Syed Mahmud, 212-13,217,250-51.

Syed Muhammad, 23.

T

Talibud-Daulah (Husain Ali Khan Faiz Mab Jang), Kotwal of Hyderabad, 78.

Tekam Chand, Rai, 286.

Temple, Sir Richard, Governor of Bombay, 433-36,480,635.

Tirumal Rao, 366.

Trevor, Maj. G.H., Resident at Hyderabad, 418.

Turab Ali, Mir (Turab Yar Jang), 622.

Turbat Ali, Mir, 319.

Tweedie, Col. William, Resident at Gwalior, 122,125, 407,468-69,475.

U

Udgir, pargana in Bidar, Karnataka, 309.

V

Valiud-Daulah, 625.

Vazir Hasan, 233.

Venkatagiri, erstwhile estate in Tamil Nadu, 295-98.

Venkateshwara Swami Devasthanam, Tirumalai, 53.

Victoria, Queen, 515.

Vilayat Ali, 30.

Viqarul-Mulk, see Mushtaq Hussain.

Viqarul-Umara see Fazluddin Khan.

W

Wahiduddin, 283.

Walajah, see Azim Jah.

Walliullah, Mir, 317.

Warangal, fort, 414.

Wilkins, H.G., 574.

Wilson, Maj. F.A., Assistant Resident, Hyderabad, 505.

Wyllie, Lieut.-Col. W.H.C., Agent to the Governor General in Rajputana, 634.

Y

Yule, Col. Sir George, Resident at Hyderabad, 109, 391,422.

Yusuf Ali, Muhammad, 346.

Z

Zafar Jang, maternal grandson of Nizam Afzalud-Daulah, 507,543,577-78, 583-88,591-92,597,613, 640,643.

Zainul Abidin, Saiyid, 2.

Ziauddin Ali Khan, 86.

Assam

B

Balaram Bhattacharyya, 3.

Bulchand Kanungo, 7.

C

Chapar, zamindar family of, 1,3,4,6.

D

Dharma Narayana, 1.

G

Goalpara, 6.

H

Howraghat (Habraghat), 2.

K

Kirti Narayan Choudhary, zamindar of Chapar Estate, 4.

Kuntaghat, 2.

M

Matangini Devi, 4-5.

Mechpara, 7.

R

Rohini Devi, of Chapar, 3.

T

Tuhin Kumar Choudhary, 1.

Bihar

A

Armistice Day, 21.

B

Bihar Legislative Council, 35.

C

Cannaday, I., an American Lutheran Christian, 19.

Cawnpore Sugar Works Ltd., 17.

Cemetary (European), 32.

Christians, burial of, 23,32.

Copenhagen, 27,29.

D

Darbhanga, city and estate, 1-2,4,12,15.

______Maharaja of, 10,14.

F

Famine, in Darbhanga dist., 13.

G

Gale, H., of Pandaul Indigo Factory, 3,6-7.

Gangpur State, 41-42,45-46.

Gossner Evangelic Lutheran Church, Ranchi, 18,20,22, 25,27-28,31,34,39,42.

Gossner High School, 37,40.

Govindpur, sub-division in Manbhum, 33.

I

Indian Divorce Act (of 1869), 31.

Iraq, 47.

K

Kamla, river, 3.

L

Lutheran World Convention, Copenhagen, 27,29.

M

Mundas, aboriginal tribe in Chhota Nagpur, 41.

N

Narsingh Ram (of Sukpur),12.

Nokha Lal, merchant, 12.

Q

Quetta, in Baluchistan, 36.

R

Ranchi, town and dist., 26, 30,33,48,49.

Registrar General of Births, Deaths and Marriages, 23.

S

Saharanpur, U.P., 10-11.

Sonepur, 14.

Stosch, J., 29.

T

Tajpur, village in Darbhanga, 44.

Tirhut, 8-9,14.

U

United Lutheran Church of America, 18.

Karnataka

A

Anagundi (Anegundi), 2.

Artikote, village, 2.

B

Banavar, town, 49.

Bhairavanadurga, 49.

Bodi Mallappanayaka, 3.

Bukkambudi, village, 6.

Bukkasagara, village, 13.

C

Chama Raja Wodeyar I, Ruler of Mysore (1617-37), 27.

Channarayapatna (Chamnapatna), 49.

Chennakesava, idol of, 53.

Chikka Deva Raja Wodeyar, Ruler of Mysore (1672-1704), 31-34.

Chikka Devarayadurga, 49.

Chikka Krishna Raja, Wodeyar, 45-49.

Chiknayakanhalli, Dist. Tumkur, 49.

Chitradurga (Chitrakaldurga), 2.

——— mosque, Khaji of, 16, 17,19.

Chittaiah, of Tumkur, 47.

D

Dalvayi(Dalvoy), Danarajayya, of Mysore, 30.

E

Edeyur Mutt, 24.

G

Gaurasandra, village, 6.

Gubbi, in Bangalore Dist., 23,53.

Gurupadaswami (of Bale Honnur ?), 40.

H

Haidar Ali, Ruler of Mysore, 51-52,56.

Hariyasamudra, village, 13.

Honnappa (Honna) Gauda, 27-46,48-53,55-56.

Honnavalli (Holanvanhalli), 49.

Hosahalli, 39.

Hyder Ali, see Haider Ali.

K

Kadaba, in Tumkur Dist., 49.

Kadasur, 49.

Kaidala, 53.

Kalasapura, village, 13.

Kamalpura, village, 13.

Kanthirava Narasa Raja Wodeyar, Ruler of Mysore (1638-59), 28-29.

Kantirava Narasa Raja Wodeyar II, Ruler of Mysore (1704-14), 41-42.

Karibasavarajendra, Swamiji of Rambhapuri, 26.

Kasim Khan, 34.

Katamalinga, 8.

Katanadeveragudi, 4.

Krishna Dev Raya, of Vijaynagar, 20-22.

Krishna Raja Wodeyar, Dodda, Ruler of Mysore (1714-31), 43.

Krishna Raja Wodeyar, Mummadi Ruler of Mysore, (1811-31), 15-17, 20-22.

L

Laxman Rao, 15.

M

Mallappanayaka, 13-14.

Mesamandali, 6.

Mohiyuddin Husaini, Saiyid, Khaji, 15.

Mummadi Veerappa Gauda, 54.

N

Nanjangud, 50.

Nanjarajayya (Nanjarajiah), Sarvadhikari, 50.

Naranayya, 56.

Nasir Jang, Nizam of Hyderabad, 53.

Nayakanhatti, town in Chitaldroog Dist., 3,8.

Nelamangala, Bangalore Dist., 38.

Nidugal (Nidagallu), Tumkur Dist., 1-6,9-12.

Nonabas a tribe in Mysore, 48-49.

P

Pradhana Channappyya, of Mysore, 53.

Pradhana Venkappyya, 55.

Purnaiya (Purnaiah), Diwan of Mysore, 23.

R

Ramadurga, _see_ Nayakanhatti.

Rambhapuri, 25-26.

S

Shanubhog, 20-22.

Siddalingeswarswamy, of Edeyur Mutt, 24.

Surappanayaka, Caretaker in a local temple, 10.

T

Tippanda Raja, Chief of Nidagallu, 5.

Tirumala Raja, 13.

Tumkur, Dist., 47,49.

Turuvekere, 49.

V

Valase, village, 6.

Vattallanayaka, Chief of Nidagallu, 7.

Veera Rajaiah, Dalvayi (Dalvoy), 32.

Veerappaiah, 39.

Venkatesayya, Subadar,35.

Vijaynagar, Bellary Dist.,5.

Y

Yerranayaka, of Bukkambudi, 6.

Orissa

A

Abhiram Raiyat Singh,26-27.

Agula, village, 47.

Akarapara, village, 36.

Andhia Nimapara, village, 26.

Atma Raghu Tewari, Qanungo, 7,12.

B

Baidyanath Ray, (Qanungo ?) Sadar, 47.

Baker, E.N.Under Secretary, Govt.of Bengal, 22.

Bam Mohan, 8.

Baraju Adhikari Gosain, 42.

Bhagirathi Prasad Das, 49.

Bhingarpur,Chaudhri family of, 15.

Brajananda Adhikari, 37.

Brindaban Das Bidyadhar Mahapatra, 56.

Brindaban Mohanty, 45.

C

Chaitanya Das Goswami, Mahant, 50.

D

Damara Khanda, Sardar, 11.

Das Mallanga, village, 32.

Daspalla, Raja of, 3.

Debi Das, 8.

Dhamnagar, pargana, 44.

Dinabandhu Das, Taluqdar, 31,40.

Duari Naik, 4.

G

Ghulam Musa, 51.

Gopaljee, 41.

Gopinath Das Gosain, 53.

Gopinath Thakur, 33,35-36, 38.

Grant, J.C.,Magistrate of Puri, 17.

Gulab Ray, 44.

H

Hafiz Muhammad, 32.

Harihar Kangoi, 34.

J

Jagannath Temple, 3,5-6, 8,12-13.

Jaydeb Patnaik, 34,38.

Jenapur, village in pargana Rahanga, 1-2.

K

Kasinath Das Choudhary,24.

Khurda,Puri Dist., 23.

Krishnananda Adhikari, 37.

Krishnanath Adhikari, 43.

Kritibas Das Choudhary, 20-23,25-28.

Kumbharapara, village in pargana Rahanga, 1-2.

L

Ladukeswar Singh Mandhata, Raja of Nayagarh, 18-19.

M

Madhusudan Mishra, 56.

Muhammad, Shaikh, 31.

N

Narsingh Mishra, 56.

Nitai Pradhan, 40.

P

Parichha Mahadev Rajguru, 6.

Parmanand Patnaik, 54-55.

Purusottam Das, mahant of Samadhi Math Puri, 30.

R

Radhaballabh Thakur, 48.

Radha Charan Patnaik, 30.

Raghab Ray Bhonsla (Raghuji Bhonsla ?), 14.

Raghunath Das Choudhary, 47.

Raghunath Mohanty, 54.

Rajib Mohanty, 52.

Rajiba Patnaik, 32.

Ram Prasad Ray, 41.

Rama Chandra Patnaik, 42.

Rama Prasad Ray, 46.

Rebana, village, 31.

S

Sadananda Mahapatra, 9.

Sadananda Pal, 8.

Sadatulla Khan, zamindar, 39.

Sahajanpur, village in Gopalpur, 45.

Sajuddin Muhammad, 44.

Samadhi Matha, Puri, 30.

Sambat Bibi, 51.

Santha Das(Qanungo ?), 33-38.

Savage, H., Officiating Collector, Puri, 23.

Scoope, A.E., District Officer, Cuttack, 28.

Shiba Chandra, 8.

Siromani Singh, 55.

Subal Singh, 52.

Subala Charan Das, 49.

T

Trilochana Sual, of Kuarpur, 40.

Punjab

A

Abdul Ahad, Minister of Shah Alam, 123.

Afghan War, Second (1878-80), 190.

Afridis, a tribe in the N.W.F.P. region (Pakistan), 190.

Ahluwalia Misl, 153-54, 165.

Aitchison, Sir C.U., Lieutenant Governor of Punjab, 89, 94.

Ajit Singh, Sardar of Dhiromajra, 151-52, 154-60, 162.

Akalgarh, Ludhiana Dist., 63.

Ala Singh, Raja of Patiala, 120-21.

Almora, hill station in U.P., 43.

Amar Kaur, Bibi, 185-87.

Amar Singh, Raja of Patiala, 185.

Amarjit Singh (Amarsarjit Singh), Hony. Sub-Registrar, Malaud, 115.

Amritsar, 147.

Anandpur, Hoshiarpur Dist., 128.

Anderson, H.H., Commissioner of Jullundur Division, 102.

Anirudh Chand (Anrod Chand), son of Raja Sansar Chand, 39.

Anirudh Singh, Mian of Ramgarh, 205.

Asghar Ali, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, 107, 112.

Attar Singh Kallianwalla, courtier at Lahore Darbar, 233.

Aurangzeb, Mughal Emperor, 1.

B

Badan Singh, Chief of Malaud, 93-96, 98, 101, 106, 108-09, 112-13.

Bajwara, Hoshiarpur Dist., 33.

Bakht Mal (Bakhat Mal), brother of Ala Singh, 120-22.

Balanwali, in Malaud territory, 58.

Baldev Singh, Raja of Goler, 23.

Bansi Lal Kayasth, 140.

Baris Khan, Thanedar of Chandaniwala, 67, 69, 70.

Barnes, G.C., Deputy Commissioner, Kangra and afterwards Commissioner of Ambala Division, 14, 83, 206, 214, 226.

Basineal, C., 215.

Behlana, in pargana Manimajra, 137, 139.

Beli Ram Misr. 232, 236.

Bell, Capt. W., 74.

Bentinck, Lord William, Governor General, 40.

Bhadaur, erstwhile estate in Patiala, 116, 120-21, 124.

_____Chief of, *see* Chuhar Singh; Duna.

Bhag Singh, Chief of Malaud and son of Ala Singh, 122, 127.

Bhaga, of Ladhowal, 177.

Bhagat Ram, Pandit, Rai Sahib, Zamindar of Bhunopli, 131-36.

Bhagat Singh, of Nishanwalia Misl, 146.

Bhagwan Singh, Mian, of Manimajra, 206-07.

Bhai Rupa, village, 119.

Bharpur Singh, Raja of Nabha, 141.

Bhatinda, fort, 184.

Bhatner (correctly Bhatnair, old name of Hanumangarh, Rajasthan ?), 183.

Bhawanigarh (Dhodan), fort, 158,164.

Bheme Khan, Kardar, 81.

Bhola, son of Dharma, 176.

Bhoom Chand, zamindar of Chanupur, 147.

Bhunopli, village in Hoshiarpur Dist., 131-35.

Bhurthala, 160.

Bilaspur (Kahlur), erstwhile Simla Hill State in Punjab, 33,36.

Bingley, Maj.Gen.A.H.,Secretary to Government of India (Military Dept.), 113.

Bir Singh, Sardar, 172.

Bomie, Capt.James,75-76.

Bourne, F.C.,Chief Secretary, Punjab, 133-34.

British Government, the dealings with the States, 4-5,41,61,101,126,165-69, 191,209,211,213,216,218, 221.

Broadfoot, Maj.G.Agent to the Governor General, 59.

Budh Singh, priest, 129.

Budh Singh Sindhanwalia, 143-44

Bunyad Hussain, Offg. Deputy Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, 132.

C

Campbell, Sir George, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, 80.

Chakrahi, village, 119.

Chamba, erstwhile Simla Hill State in Punjab, 33.

Chanaur, village, 212,220.

Chandaniwala, in Malaud territory, 64,68-72,76.

Chattar Singh Attariwala, courtier at Lahore Darbar, 233.

Chelmsford, Lord, Viceroy and Governor General, 109.

Chiniwal, 62.

Chitral expedition, 31.

Chuhr Singh (Chuhar Singh), Chief of Bhadaur, 124.

Cis-Sutlej States, 58, 191-92,194-99,203,205.

Clerk, George Russel, Superintendent and Agent, Cis-Sutlej States, 58,194.

Corbeth, Lt.-Col.J.S., 70-71.

Cowan, C.W.,Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, 88.

Currie, Sir Frederick, Resident at Lahore, 204.

Curzon, Lord, Viceroy and Governor General, 99.

D

Dal Singh, Sardar Bahadur, Chief of Malaud, 97,100, 103-05,107,110-11,114.

Dalel Singh, Sardar, Chief of Malaud, 122,124-27, 156-57.

Dalhousie, Lord, Governor General, 238.

Dalip Singh, Mian, of Ramgarh, 192-93,198,200.

Darling, M.L.Asstt.Commissioner,Lahore Division, 25.

Dasaundhi, son of Diwan Singh, 173.

Daudhhar, village in Ferozepore Dist., 146.

Daya Singh, son of Uttam Singh, Jagirdar, of Dhiromajra, 163,165,171, 173-78.

Delhi, 20,106,166,186-87, 193,226.

Dev Raj Kanungo, 56.

Devi Dass, of Indaura, 210, 215.

Devi Dass Chaudhri, 226.

Devi Singh, Mian Chief of Ramgarh, 192-98,200-01, 204.

Dharma, 176.

Dhian Singh, Minister of Maharaja Ranjit Singh, 146.

Dhiromajra, erstwhile estate in Ludhiana Dist., 148,161,170,174,179-81.

_____ fort, 163.

_____ Sardars of, 151-52, 154-65,167-68,172-73; see also Ajit Singh; Daya Singh; Fauja Singh; Ganda Singh; Gurbux Singh; Gurdev Singh; Rai Singh; Ram Singh; Uttam Singh.

Dhodan, see Bhawanigarh.

Diwan Singh, son of Ram Chand, 170,173.

Diwan Singh, Kardar, 72.

Dobbs, T.G.,Plague Medical Officer, 100.

Dobson, B.H., 250.

Drought, Maj._____, 77.

Duna, Chief of Bhadaur, 120.

E

Edwards, W.,Under Secretary to the Government of India, 203.

Elliott, Charles P., Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, 87.

F

Fateh Singh, Chief of Malaud, 58,60,62,66, 73-75,78.

Fauja Singh, Sardar of Dhiromajra and son of Ram Singh, 152,161-62, 164,168.

Ferozepur, 78,146.

French, Edward Lee, Inspector General of Police, 105.

G

Gaikhen, Capt.T., 79.

Ganda Singh, Sardar of Dhiromajra and son of Daya Singh, 165,178-81.

Gane Khan, Kardar, 72.

Gareeb Dass (Gharib Dass), Mahant, 139.

Ghanupur, village in Amritsar Dist., 147,175.

Ghula, son of Hukmi, 179.

Ghulam Kadir Khan, Rohilla Chief, 188-89.

Gilbert, W.R., 59.

Gobind Singh, Guru, 238.

Goldney, Philip, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, 82.

Goler, Raja of, 23,52-53; see also Baldev Singh; Shamsher Singh.

Grant, Maj.J.H., 68.

Gulab Singh, 175.

Gulab Singh, Dogra Chief and courtier of Maharaja Ranjit Singh, 146.

Gurbhaj, Chaudhri, of Indaura, 226.

Gurbux Singh, Chief of Manimajra, 137,206-07.

Gurbux Singh, Sardar of Dhiromajra and son of Ram Singh, 152,161,163, 166.

Gurdev Singh, Sardar of Dhiromajra and son of Ram Singh, 152,161.

Gurdon, Maj.E.P.,Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, 178.

Gurgaon, town and dist. in Haryana, 240-41,243-46.

Gurkha War (1815), 125.

Gurkhas, the, 45.

Gurmukh Singh, 172.

Gurmukh Singh, Thanedar of Chandaniwala, 71.

Gurmukh Singh, Bhai, the Granthi of Maharaja Ranjit Singh, 236.

H

Hajipur, village in Hoshiarpur Dist.,214.

Hallifax, C.T.,Commissioner of Jullundur Division, 108,110.

Har Gobind, sixth Guru of the Sikhs, 138.

Harbans Singh Chaudhri, of Indaura, 229-31.

Hardinge, Lord ________, Viceroy and Governor General (1910-16), 104,106.

Hardinge, Lord Henry, Governor General, 8, 50,53,199.

Hardwar, U.P., 39.

Hari Singh, son of Raja Dhian Singh, 39.

Hari Singh Nalwa, famous General of Maharaja Ranjit Singh, 234.

Haripur, erstwhile estate in Kangra Dist., 53.

Harnama, son of Dharma, 176.

Hazara, Dist. (Pakistan), 31.

Hazura Singh, son of Sardar Fateh Singh, of Malaud, 59.

Hemhel (Hem Hail), Rao, Governor of Sirsa and Bhatinda, 183.

Hira Singh, general of Maharaja Patiala, 162-63.

Hiru, village in Haripur Estate, Kangra, 53.

Hissar, town and dist., in Haryana, 183.

Hogg, Stuart, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, 85-86.

Hoshiarpur, Dist., 33, 97, 130, 132.

Hukmi, resident of Dhiromajra, 179.

Humphreys, Robert, Commissioner of Ambala Division, 103.

I

Imamud-Din, Shaikh, Governor of Kashmir, 236.

Indaura (Indora) erstwhile estate in Kangra, Dist., 210-11, 213, 215, 221-22, 228-29.

Issru (Isru), fort, near Khanna in Ludhiana Dist., 171.

J

Jabomajra, Ludhiana Dist., 148, 169.

Jackson, H.W. Under Secretary to Punjab Government (Home Dept.), 209.

Jai Chand, Maharaja of Lambagraon, 23-32, 36-37, 44, 46, 49.

Jai Singh, priest, 129.

Jaisal, Rawal, founder of Jaisalmer, 116.

Jaisalmer, erstwhile state in Rajasthan, 116, 183.

Jaisinghwala, pargana in Kangra Dist., 1.

Janak Singh Katoch, Col., 46.

Jarg, village near Khanna, Ludhiana Dist., 149, 154-56.

Jaswan, erstwhile estate in Hoshiarpur Dist., 33.

Jina, son of Machhi, 54.

Jind, erstwhile Phulkian State, Punjab, 116, 118, 207.

Jiwan Singh, son of Nihala, 181.

Jullundur, town & dist., 6, 9-11, 21, 33, 108, 131, 211, 213, 227.

Jumpur (?) Maj., J.E., 72.

K

Kahan Singh, 175.

Kahan Singh, priest of Gurdwara Sahib at Kiratpur, 130. 130.

Kaler, village, 175.

Kangra, Dist. in Himachal Pradesh, 1,4-5,15,17-19, 22,33-34,37,54-55,210, 212-13,216,218-20,223, 226,228,230-31.

______, Raja of, see Sansar Chand.

Kanhya, son of Karam Singh, 175.

Karam Singh, 175.

Kashmir, 211.

______, Governor of, see Imamud-Din, Shaikh.

Katoch, a family of hill Rajputs in Punjab, 14,16, 17,37.

Khanna, town in Ludhiana Dist., 149,171.

Khazan Singh, courtier at Lahore Darbar, 146.

Kidar Nath, Extra Asstt. Commissioner, Hoshiarpur, 97.

Kiratpur, in Hoshiarpur Dist., 129-30.

Koh-i-Noor, 233.

Kotla (Kotila), fort, 11,33.

L

Lachhman Singh, 144.

Lachhmi Devi, wife of Kahan Singh, 175.

Ladhowal, village in Dhiromajra, 177.

Lahore Darbar, 4,126,143, 146,204,232-33,237.

Lake, Maj. Edward, Commissioner of Jullundur Division, 9,224.

Lake, Edward John, Asstt. Agent, Cis-Sutlej States, 61.

Lake, Lieut. Gen. Gerard, Commander-in-Chief, 187.

Lakhpat Rai Misr, 237.

Lal Singh, courtier of Maharaja Ranjit Singh, 146,235.

Lal Singh, Raja of Siba, 38.

Lambagraon (erstwhile estate in Kangra Dist.)
____ Raja of, 2-3,6,9, 11,13,18,20-24,46; see also Jai Chand; Ludhar Chand.

Larkins, H.H., Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, 78.

Latha, village in Kangra Dist., 3.

Lawrence, Sir John, Commissioner of Jullundur Division, 6-7; Chief Commissioner, Punjab, 51-52.

Lawrence, N.D., 222.

Le Rossignol, W.A., Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, 98.

Lehna Singh, Sardar, courtier at Lahore Darbar, 146.

Lehna Singh Sindhanwalia, Sardar, General in Ranjit Singh's Army, 145.

Linlithgow, Lord, Viceroy and Governor General, 135.

Ludhar (Ludar) Chand, Mian, Raja of Lambagraon, 2,4, 8,10,16,49.

Ludhiana, town and dist., 102,110.

______ Dy. Commissioner, 78, 80,82,84-88,91,98,106-07, 145,169,171,178.

Lyall, J.B., Settlement Officer, Kangra, 228.

M

Machhi, resident of Kangra, 54.

Machhiwara, Ludhiana Dist., 143.

Mackeson, Maj. C.B., Commissioner and Superintendent, Cis-Sutlej States, 66,73.

Maclagan, E.D., Superintendent, Census Operations, Punjab, 96.

Macleod, Sir Donald Friell, Commissioner of Jullundur Division, 214-15.

Mahadji Sindhia, Maratha, Chief, 189.

Mahal Morian (Mahal Mori), jagir in Kangra Dist., 5,12,15,18,22,40,42.

______ Raja of see Promodh Chand.

Mahan Singh Majithia, 3.

Mahilan, in erstwhile Patiala State, 62-63.

Mahmud Ghazni, 184.

Malaud (Malaudh), erstwhile estate in Ludhiana Dist., 60,63,67,68,78, 84,87,98,116; see also Ramgarh.

______, Chiefs of, 58,64, 76,79,80,82,84-85,87, 89-92,121-27,156-57; see also Badan Singh; Bhag Singh; Dal Singh, Dalel Singh; Fateh Singh; Man Singh; Mit Singh.

Maldev, Mian, of Ramgarh, 198.

Malerkotla, Nawab of, 122,124.

Malwa, tract in Cis-Sutlej territory, 123.

Mam Chand Sindhanwalia, 143.

Man Singh, Chief of Maland, 123.

Mandi, erstwhite Simla Hill State in Punjab, 33.

Manimajra (Mani Majra), erstwhile estate in Ambala near Chandigarh, 137.

______, Chief of, see Gurbux Singh.

Megh Raj Misr, 232.

Mehar Chand, zamindar of Ghanupur, 147.

Mehraj, village in Nabha, 117.

Mehtab Singh (Mahtab Singh), 77.

Melville, Capt.B., 64.

Mesopotamia, 111.

Miller, Thomas, Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, 106.

Mills, Capt.C.,Asstt.Agent, Cis-Sutlej States, 62-63.

Mit Singh, Sardar, Chief of Malaud, 64,82-83,88.

Mohar Singh, son of Bhagat Singh, of Nishanwala Misl, 146.

Mohindar Singh, Maharaja of Patiala, 140.

Mohmands (Mohmadi), Afghan tribe in the N.W.F.P. (Pakistan), 190.

Muazzam Khan, 54.

Mudki, battle of (1845),65.

Muhammad Akram, son of Shaikh Abdullah, 55.

Muhammad Shah, Mughal Emperor, 56.

Mukerian, erstwhile estate in Hoshiarpur Dist., 214.

Mulk Raj Misr, 232-38.

Murray, William, Superintendent, Cis-Sutlej States, 192-93.

N

Nabha, erstwhile Phulkian State in Punjab, 116,118, 141,207.

______, Raja of, see Bharpur Singh.

Nahan, see Sirmur.

Nainadevi Temple, Sirhind, 140.

Nand Singh, Lambardar of Dhiromajra, 181.

Nanu Mal, Diwan of Patiala, 124,185.

Narain Dass (Narain Singh), Mian, of Ramgarh, 192, 195,198,202.

Nauder Chand (?), Mian, of Lambagraon, 3.

Naudha, son of Diwan Singh, 173.

Nihal Dass, Udasi Bawa, 141-42.

Nihala, 181.

Nurpur, tahsil in Kangra Dist., 211,221.

Nurud-Din, Faqir, courtier at Lahore Darbar, 233.

O

Ochterlony, Gen.Sir, D., 191.

P

Parduman Singh, Rais of Ramgarh, 208-09.

Partap Chand, Raja, Head of the Kotoch family of Lambagraon, 12,14-15,17,19,44,47.

Patiala, erstwhile Phulkian State in Punjab, 116,123.

_______, Maharaja of, 140, 155-56, 158-59, 161-62, 166-68, 182, 185-88, 190, 207; see also Ala Singh; Amar Singh; Mohindar Singh; Rajindar Singh; Sahib Singh.

Persian Gulf, 111.

Peshawar, battle of, 234.

Phillpot, Lieut. D. W., 73.

Phul Chaudhri, ancestor of Phulkian houses in Punjab, 116-17.

Phulkian States, see under Patiala, Jind and Nabha.

Prithvi Raj Chauhan, 183.

Promodh Chand (Parmodh Chand), Mian, Raja of Mahal Mori, 8, 12, 14-16, 22, 41-44, 48.

Purabias, the, 20.

Q

Qadar Shah, 54.

R

Radha Kishan, vakil of Lahore Darbar, 143.

Rai Singh, Sardar of Dhiromajra and son of Bhoom Chand, 147-50.

Raikot, erstwhile estate in Ludhiana Dist., 124.

Raipur, Ludhiana Dist., 79, 81.

Rajindar Singh, Maharaja of Patiala, 182, 190.

Ram Chand, 170.

Ram Das, 175.

Ram Kishan, 236.

Ram Singh, priest, 130.

Ram Singh, vakil of Raja Partap Singh, 19.

Ram Singh, Raja of Jammu and Kashmir, 36.

Ram Singh, Raja of Siba, 50.

Ram Singh (Run Singh), Sardar of Dhiromajra and son of Bhoom Chand, 147-54, 159, 161.

Ram Singh, Pathania Rajput, 211-13.

Rama, son of Chaudhri Phul, 118-120.

Ramgarh, erstwhile estate in Ambala Dist., 60, 78, 84, 87, 196, 198, 200, 204; see also Malaud.

_____, Chief of, see Anirudh Singh; Devi Singh; Maldev; Narain Dass; Ranjit Singh.

Rampura, Nabha State, 118.

Ranbir Chand, Raja of Lambagraon, 5, 40-41.

Ranjit Singh, Maharaja, 35, 39, 57, 129, 145, 191, 232, 238.

Ranjit Singh, Mian, Chief of Ramgarh, 208.

Rattan Singh, Sardar of Malaud, 63.

Rawalpindi, Pakistan, 30.

Rayan (Rahon), village in Ludhiana Dist., 142.

Rayner, R.H.C., Recruiting Officer at Jullundur, 136.

Reading, Lord, Viceroy and Governor General, 248.

Ricketts, G., Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, 84.

Rivaz, C.M., Lieutenant Governor of Punjab, 101.

Roop Chand, Bhai, 138.

Roorkee, U.P., 148.

Ross, J.A., District and Sessions Judge, 111.

Rulia, Chaudhri of Indaura, 215.

Rup Lal Misr, 232.

Rupar, treaty of, 125.

S

Sahib Singh, Maharaja of Patiala, 187.

Sansar Chand, Raja of Kangra, 33,35.

_______, son of, see Anirudh Chand.

Saunders, R., Deputy Commissioner, Kangra, 223.

Seesan, Capt.J., 60.

Shah Alam, Mughal Emperor, 188-89.

______, Minister of, see Abdul Ahad.

Shah Jahan, Mughal Emperor, 117.

Shahjahanbad, see Delhi.

Shaikh Abdullah, 55.

Sham Singh, priest of Gurdwara Sahib of Kiratpur, 130.

Shamsher Singh, Raja of Goler, 52-53.

Sher Singh, Maharaja, 235-36.

Shiv Dayal, Chaudhri 214.

Shiv Parshad, Rai Sahib, Hony. Magistrate, 239-50.

Siba, erstwhile estate in Kangra Dist., 38,50.

_____, Raja, see Lal Singh; Ram Singh; Vijay Singh.

Sibaran Chand, Raja of Siba, 38.

Simpson, E.T., 81.

Singhanwala, village in Ferozepore Dist., 146.

Sirhind, in Punjab, 140, 150.

______Subadar of, see Zain Khan.

Sirmur, erstwhile Simla Hill state in Punjab, 128.

Siru, village, in Haripur Estate, Kangra Dist., 53.

Stogter, Lt.-Col.J., 67.

Sukhchain, Kanungo, 57.

Sukhchain, son of Bhaga, 177.

Sukh Raj Misr, 234.

Sukha, 180.

Sutlej, river, 191.

T

Thakur Singh Sindhanwalia, son of Lehna Singh Sindhanwalia, 145.

Tek Chand, Chaudhri of Indaura & son of Gurbhaj, 210-13,215-20,222-25, 227-28.

Thorton, Maj. T.I., 69.

Tilokha (Tiloka), son of Chaudhri Phul, 118-19.

Tira Sujanpur, fortress, 47.

U

Umrao Bahadur, Sardar, 182.

Una, tahsil in Hoshiarpur Dist., 130.

Uttam Singh, Sardar, Chief of Malaud, 84-85,87,90-92.

Uttam Singh, Sardar of Dhiromajra, 152,160-61, 163-64,168,172-73.

Uttar Singh, son of Ram Dass, 175.

V

Ved Ram, Vakil, of Kangra, 55.

Vijay Singh (Bije Singh), Raja of Siba, 51.

Vikramajit, Maharaja, 184.

W

Wakefield, G.E., Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, 91-93.

Wavell, Lord, Viceroy and Governor General, 115.

Wheeler, Sir Hugh Massy, Commanding at Jullundur, 65.

Willingdon, Lord Viceroy and Governor General, 114.

Wolley, Maj. S.L., Recruiting Officer at Jullundur, 131.

Y

Young, G.G., Deputy Commissioner, Ludhiana, 90.

Z

Zain Khan, Mughal Subadar of Sirhind, 150.

Rajasthan

A

Abdul Ghafur Khan, Nawab of Jaora, 32,51.

Ajmer, 71,80.

Alamgir II, Mughal Emperor, 110.

Altaf Hussain Hali, Maulavi, 101.

Amar Singh, 116.

Anderson, Lieut.Col.G.H., Political Agent in Malwa, 23.

Asad Beg, tahsildar, 123.

Awaz Ram Naruka, Thakur of Jaoli and grandson of Gaj Singh Naruka, 110-11.

B

Bahadur Singh, Thakur, nephew of Thakur Awaz Ram, 112-14.

Bahauddin, 68-70.

Bakhtawar Singh, Maharao Raja of Alwar, 99-101.

Balara, village in Jhunjhunu Dist., 81.

Baldeo Singh, 125.

Balmukand, 125.

Balmukand Das Munshi, Diwan Bahadur, 91,131.

Barnes, B., Political Agent in Malwa, 16.

Belonda, village in pargana Sanjit, 32.

Borkheri, village, 35.

Bosanquet, O.V., Agent to the Governor General in Central India, 11.

C

Central India, Agents to the Governor General, see Bosanquet, O.V.; Durand, Col. Sir H.M.; Griffin, Sir Lepel; Shakespear, Col. Sir R.C.; Watson, Col. J.

Central India Horse, 53.

Chand Bai, 124.

Chandpuri, village, 95.

Curzon, Lord, Viceroy and Governor General, 92,132.

D

Dalpat Singh, Thakur, 33.

Daulat Singh Shekhawat, 72.

Daulatsinhji (Dowlatsinhji), Maharaja of Idar (1911-31), 67.

Debi Singh Shekhawat, 77.

Drummond, Lieut. Col. A.B., Political Agent in Malwa, 14-15.

Dule Khan, 101.

Durand, Col. Sir H.M., Agent to the Governor General in Central India, 54.

Durjan Singh, Thakur, Rao Bahadur, Jagirdar of Jaoli, 90-92, 120-22, 128-33.

F

Fatehpur, pargana and town in Jaipur, 71-72, 74-81, 86-88.

_____, battle of, 73.

Field, Lieut. Col. D.M., Political Agent in Malwa, 18, 26-29.

G

Gaj Singh Khangarot, s/o Hari Singh Khangarot, 68-70.

Gaj Singh, Naruka, 107-09.

Garhi, Thikana in Alwar, 101.

_____, Thakur of, 101.

Ghaus Muhammad Khan, Nawab of Jaora (1825-65), 35, 52,54,56.

Gopal Singh, Thakur, 34, 36-38.

Gough, Lieut.Col. H.A.K., Political Agent in Malwa, 48.

Griffin, Sir Lepel, Agent to the Governor General in Central India, 19.

Guman Singh Shekhawat, 75.

Gulab Singh, Thakur, 35-37.

H

Hamilton, Sir Robert, Resident at Indore, 53.

Har Bux, 105,126-27.

Harban Singh, adopted son of Har Bux, 105.

Harchahar (?), Sardar, 119.

Hari Singh Khangarot, zamindar of Malpura, 68-70.

Hemraj, Lala, 73-74.

Hukam Chand Sanghi, 85.

Hutchinson, Lieut.Col.W.G., Political Agent in Malwa, 17,24-25.

I

Idar, erstwhile state in Mahi Kantha, Gujarat, 62,67.

______, Maharaja of see Daulat Singhji.

Iftikhar Ali Khan, Nawab of Jaora, 12,20.

Inamullah, Bakhshi, 103-04.

Indra Singh, Jagirdar of Garhi, 99-100.

Indore, erstwhile state in Central India, 51-53.

______, Resident at, see Hamilton, Sir Robert; Wade, Sir Claude; Wellesley, Gerald.

Ishwari Singh, Sawai, Maharaja of Jaipur, 94.

J

Jagnath, 121.

Jai Chand, 96.

Jai Singh II, Sawai, Maharaja of Jaipur, 76,107-09.

Jaipur, erstwhile state in Rajasthan, 84,93, 97.

______, Maharaja of, see Ishwari Singh; Jai Singh, Prithvi Singh.

Jaipur Darbar, 82-83,86.

Jaoli, erstwhile estate in Alwar, 111,116-17,122.

______, Jagirdar of, 90, 92,126-27,129; see also Durjan Singh, Thakur; Har Bux.

Jaora, erstwhile state in M.P., 2-5.

______, Chief Secretary, 21-31,46-49.

______, Minister of, 1, 3-5,42-45,57-58.

________, Nawab of, 12,14-15, 20,32-35,38-39,41,50,55; see also Abdul Ghafar Khan; Ghaus Muhammad Khan; Iftikhar Ali Khan.

Jaora Darbar, 6-11,16-18.

Jardine, W.E., Political Agent in Bundelkhand, 6; Political Agent in Malwa, 7-9.

Jawan Sinhji, Maharaja of Idar, 63.

Juliasar, patti in pargana Fatehpur, 75.

K

Kachnaria, in pargana Mandasor, 53.

Kan Singh, adopted son of Harban Singh, 102-03,105.

Karan Singh, Thakur, of Garhi, 106.

Kasli, pargana in Jaipur, 71,77,80-81,86-88.

Khandela, erstwhile estate in Jaipur State, 81, 85-88.

Kherwasa, thakurat in Malwa Agency, Central India, 13,39.

Khima, village, 33.

Khokhra, village, 33.

L

Lachhman Singh Shekhawat, Rao Raja of Sikar, 78-86.

________, Agent of, 78,86, see also Ram Chandra.

Lake, Lord, Commander-in-Chief, 80.

Luard, Maj.C.E.,Political Agent in Malwa, 11-13, 21.

M

Macdonald, Lieut.Col. F.W.P.,Political Agent in Malwa, 10,46-47.

Madho Singh, Jagirdar of Garhi, 95,97-99.

Madho Singh II, Sawai, Maharaja of Jaipur, 133.

Mahabir Prasad, 115.

Mahi Kantha, in Gujarat, 62,66.

Mahi-Rewa Kantha, 64.

Malpura, pargana in erstwhile Jaipur State, 68-70.

Malwa, Political Agent in-4,22,41,57-58; see also Anderson, Lieut.Col. G.H.; Barnes, B.; Drummond, Lieut.Col. A.B.; Field, Lieut.Col. D.M.; Gough, Lieut.Col. H.A.K.; Hutchinson, Lieut.Col.W.G.; Jardine, W.E.; Luard, Maj.C.E.; Macdonald, Lieut.Col. F.W.R.; Newmarch, Lieut. Col.L.S.; Spence, Maj. P.T.A.; Wilbertforce, Maj.H.

Mandasor, historic town in erstwhile Gwalior State, M.P., 53.

Meharban Vali (?), 65.

Miles, Col.William, Acting Political Agent in Gujarat, 59-61.

Moazzam Khan (Muazzam Khan), Mir Jumla, Khan-i-Khana, 71.

Moti Ram, Vakil of Garhi Estate, 102.

Muhammad Dayam, 68-70.

N

Nagaon, jagir, 107.

Nand Lal, 98.

Newmarch, Lieut.Col. L.S., Political Agent in Malwa, 1-3,5,44-45.

Nimach (Neemuch), M.P., 4,7, 10.

O

Ochterlony, Maj.Gen. Sir D., Resident in Malwa and Rajputana (Rajasthan), 82-84.

Outram, Sir James, Political Agent in Mahi Kantha, 62.

P

Patodia, patti in pargana Fatehpur, 75.

Piploda, Thakur of, 20.

Pratap Singh, Rao Raja of Alwar, 95,97,112-15.

Prem Singh, s/o Sawai Ram and jagirdar of Garhi, 95.

Prithvi Singh, Sawai, Maharaja of Jaipur, 111.

Q

Qamaruddin Khan, Wazir, 72.

Qayam Khan, 73-74.

R

Ram Chandra, Agent of Rao Raja Lachhman Singh of Sikar, 80.

Ramzan Ali, 124.

Rasulpur, patti in pargana Fatehpur, in erstwhile Jaipur State, 75.

Rewas, village, 35.

Ringas, village in erstwhile Jaipur State, 86-88.

S

Sadakheri, village, 34,38.

Safi Khan, employee of Mughal Emperor Aurangzeb, 68-70.

Sailana, erstwhile state in M.P., 53.

Sanjit, tahsil and pargana in Jaora, 32.

Sardul Singh, 73-74.

Sawai Ram, jagirdar of Garhi, 94.

Sawai Singh, 94.

Shahpur, village, 95.

Shakespear, Col.Sir R.C., Agent to the Governor General in Central India, 55-56.

Shekhawati, district in erstwhile Jaipur State, 93.

Sheo Narayan Misr, 81.

Sheo Singh Shekhawat, s/o Thakur Daulat Singh Shekhawat, 71-76.

Sikar, 78-80,82-83.

_____, Rao Raja, see Lachhman Singh.

Silhot, patti in pargana Fatehpur in erstwhile Jaipur State, 75.

Sirsi, village, 33.

_____, Thakur of, 13,40.

Spence, Maj.P.T.A.,Political Agent in Malwa, 42-43.

T

Takhat Singh, Thakur, 39.

W

Wade, Sir Claude, Resident at Indore, 52.

Wallace, Maj.Robert, Political Agent, Mahi-Rewa Kantha, 64.

Watson, Col.J., Offg.Agent to the Governor General in Central India, 40.

Wellesley, Gerald, Resident at Indore, 51.

Whitelock, Maj._____,Political Agent in Mahi Kantha, 66.

Wilbertforce, Maj.H.,Political Agent in Malwa, 30-31, 49-50.

Z

Zaffar Ali, Mir, Agent of Nawab Ghafuf Khan of Jaora, 32.

Tamil Nadu

A

Acharapakkam, temple in Chingleput, 4.

Anaikarai, in Tirunelveli Dist., 56.

Arcot, Nawab of, 7,31, 39; see also Chanda Sahib.

B

Balfore, W., 9.

Besche, Constantine Noble, Jesuit missionary, 30.

British, the, movement in Kerala against, 36.

C

Caldwell, Bishop, 54.

Carnatic, 2,17; see also Arcot.

Chanda Sahib, Nawab of Carnatic, 39.

Chidambara Swamigal Mutt, 6.

Chingleput, fort, 1.

Covelong, in Chingleput Dist., 7.

D

Dutch, the, war between Martenda Varma I and, 34.

E

East India Company, 3,24, 57.

H

Haidar Ali, Ruler of Mysore, 21.

J

Jain temple, at Thiruparuthikundram, 8.

K

Kalakad, town in Tirunelveli Dist., 57.

Kambalathar Nayakars, 29.

Kannadiga Pandaram community, 27.

Karthas, of Madura, 56.

Kerala Varma (Pazhassi Raja), of Kottayam, 38.

Kolachel (Kolachal), battle of, 34.

Kottayam, dist. in Kerala, 38.

Kovilam, see Covelong.

Kulathur, in North Arcot Dist., 32.

Kundara, in Quilon Dist., 36.

Kurugal (Kurukkal), 49,51.

L

Lakshmipuram, village in Kanyakumari Dist., 34.

M

Macartney, Lord, Governor of Madras, 48.

Madras, 25.

Madura, dist., 56.

Madura Kaliamman Koil, temple, 27.

Mahimai Trust, 35.

Maravas, the, 40,57.

Martanda (Marthanda) Varma I, Raja of Tranvancore, 34.

Moghul Khan, 38.

Mudaliars the, 6; see also Senguntha(r) Mudaliars.

Muhammad Ali, Nawab Walajah, of Carnatic, 9,20.

Mysore Wars, 18.

N

Nadars, the, 49,51-53, 55,58.

Nairs, the, 47.

Neerpalani, in erstwhile Pudukkottai State, 31.

P

Palani, 49.

Palayamkottai (Palamcottah, Tinnevelley Dist.,?), 48,56.

Palayampatti, 49.

Paravas, the, 55.

Pudukkottai, erstwhile State, 22,45.

_______, Raja of, 16,32.

Q

Quilon, town and dist., in Kerala, 36.

R

Ramakrishna Naidu, of Tuticorin, 25.

Ramakrishna Nair, S., 34.

Ramnad (Ramanathapuram), town and dist., 48.

Reddiars, the, 4.

Robinson, ______, 3.

S

Saiva Pillais, 26.

Schwartz, Rev. C. F., Missionary, 48.

Senguntha (Shugunthar) Mudaliars, followers of Adheenam, 11.

Shivaji, expedition into Carnatic, 17.

Sivaganga, erstwhile estate in Madura Dist., 48.

Sivakasi, Nadars of, 49.

Sivarama Pillai, of Neerpalani, 31.

Sivasubramania Mudaliar, 10.

T

Tanjore (Thanjavur), town and dist., 45.

______, Raja of, 16.

Thimarajan Fort see Chingleput Fort.

Thiruparuthikundram, 8, 10.

Thiruvattar (Tiruvattur) Temple, 39.

T

Tiruchirapalli (Trichinopoly), town and dist., 32.

Tirunelveli (Tinnevelly), town and dist., 42, 54.

Tiruvannamalai, taluq in South Arcot Dist., 5.

Tranvancore, 47.

Tuticorin, town and port in Tinnevelly Dist., 25-26.

U

Umayammai Rani, 38.

V

Vaikuntapathy Perumal Temple, Tuticorin, 26.

Vellala Mudaliars, 12.

Velu Thampi, Dalawa, Diwan of Travancore, 36.

Venugopal Naidu, 24.

Victoria, Queen, 25.

Vijaynagar, 3.

W

Walajah, Nawab, see Muhammad Ali, Nawab.

Uttar Pradesh

A

Abdul Aziz, 83-84.

Abdul Ghaffar, Saiyid, 40.

Abdul Hai, Shaikh, son of Qazi Baazeed, 15,50.

Abdul Kafi, Qazi, 4-5.

Abdul Karim, 85.

Abdul Rahim, 85.

Abdul Wahab, 55.

Abdus Samad, Qazi, 8.

Abid Khan, 89.

Abul Alam, Qazi, son of Qazi Mahmud, 6.

Abul Mansur Bahadur, Nawab, see Nawab Safdar Jang.

Abul Mukarim, Qazi, 12.

Ahmad Bukhari, Saiyid, 32.

Ahmad Shah, Mughal Emperor, 52.

Ahmad, Shaikh 27.

Ahmadullah, Qazi, son of Qazi Ehsanullah, 21-22, 25.

Akbar, Mughal Emperor, 7-10,13,31,70-73.

Akin Hussain, son of Akin Latif Ajmal, 4.

Alam Chand, son of Shibaar Singh, 42.

Alaullah, Shaikh, 95,97.

Alipur, mauza, 16.

Allahabad, 82.

Allahadad, Shaikh, 51, 70-71.

Allah Yar, Shaikh, 42.

Amanullah, Saiyid, 22.

Amin, Kanungo, 31.

Amir [illegible]dhvin, son of Amir Aim, 5.

Amir Aim, 5.

Amjad Ali Shah, King of Oudh, 28,64.

Anwar Faruqi, Muhammad Haji, of Gopamau, 37.

Anwaruddin Khan, Nawab of Arcot, 53,57.

Asafud-Daulah, Nawab of Oudh, 23-24.

Aslam Khan, 94.

Atali, mauza, 69.

Ataullah, Shaikh, son of Shaikh Roohullah, 87-88.

Aurangzeb, Mughal Emperor, 16,40,43,76,85,90.

Azizullah, 47.

Azmatullah, 99.

B

Babar, Mughal Emperor, 68-69.

Badan, 3.

Bahadur Shah I, Mughal Emperor, 46.

Bahron (?), mauza, 68.

Baja Banjara, of pargana Gopamau, 44.

Bakhshish Ali, 64.

Bano Bibi, 33.

Baqar Ali, Saiyid, 25.

Baraut (Barot), mauza in Unao, 83-84.

Baram (?), pargana in Kanauj, 91.

Belah (?), mauza in pargana Gopamau, 46.

Bhakia, son of Lochan, 6.

Bhalan, 5.

Bhawani Prasad, Raja, 58.

Bhikan, son of Bhalan, 5.

Bhikari, Qazi, son of Qazi Kamal, 14.

Bilgram, pargana in Hardoi Dist., 1-4,7,9-15,18-19, 21-24,26-30,38.

Bisahri, mauza, 91.

D

Dalip Singh, Maharaja of Lahore, 66-67.

_______, mother of, see Jindan, Maharani.

Dara Shikoh, brother of Emperor Aurangzeb, 78-81.

Darwesh Muhammad, 47.

Daulat, Mst., 85.

Delhi, 76.

Dildar Husain, Shaikh, son of Shaikh Muhammad Afzal Khan, 59.

Dulari, Mst., mother of Shaikh Muhammad Anwar, 43,49.

[illegible]

E

Ehsanullah, Qazi of Bilgram, 25.

Ehsanullah Khan, 93.

Ezuddin, 1.

F

Faizabad, 66-67.

Fakhruddin, son of Husain, 4.

Farhatullah (of Unao), 87-88.

Farid, Qazi, Diwan of Sadaratul Alia, 52.

Farrukhsiyar, Mughal Emperor, 17.

Fathullah, Shaikh, son of Shaikh Imad, Diwan of Lahore, 76-82,86,90.

Fathullah, Kanungo, 31.

Fathullapur, mauza in Unao Dist., 90.

Fatima, Bibi, 50.

Fazl Azeem, 64-65.

Fazl Azeem, Muhammad, son of Shaikh Muhammad Azeem, 59.

Fazlullah, 29.

Feroz, Shaikh, 11.

Firdausi, Mst., 74.

G

George III, King of England, 57.

Ghulam Ali, Shaikh, 26.

Ghulam Jahanian (alias Chain Mian), 26.

Ghulam Muhammad, 29.

Ghulam Mustafa, Shaikh, son of Muhammad Roshan, 100.

Ghulam Talib, Saiyid, 22.

Ghulam Qadir, Shaikh, 100.

Ghulam Qutubuddin, Shaikh, son of Yusuf Yar Khan, 56.

Gopamau, town and pargana in Hardoi Dist., 32-35, 37,39,41,43-44,46-49, 51-52,54-56,58-59.

Gursanda, mauza in pargana Gopamau, 43.

H

Habibullah, Shaikh, son of Shaikh Fathullah, 91-92.

Hafeezullah, Shaikh, 94.

Hafiz Muhammad Yusuf, son of Ghulam Jahanian, 26.

Hajir, Bibi, daughter of Shaikh Murtuza, 51.

Hasan, son of Baja Banjara, 44.

Hidayatullah, Shaikh, 17.

Himat, 29.

Hisamuddin, 73.

Hussain, Shaikh, son of Shaikh Fathallah, 92.

I

Ibrahim, King of Turkey, 37.

Imad, Shaikh, 82,86.

Inayatullah, Shaikh, 56,58.

Islam Beg, 36.

J

Jalal, son of Hasan, 44.

Jahangir, Mughal Emperor, 14,32-35,74.

Jamal, Shaikh, 12.

Jan-e-Jahan, Shaikh, son of Haji Shaikh Muhammad Anwaruddin, Munawwar, 44.

Jindan, Maharani, wife of Maharaja Ranjit Singh, 66-67.

K

Kabir Karori, Muhammad, 41.

Kabul, 79.

Kamal, Qazi of Bilgram, 7-9,14.

Kamaluddin, 16.

Kamaluddin, Alim, 2.

Kamaluddin, Maulana, Qazi, 69.

Kamasin, Bibi, daughter of Shaikh Jamal, 12.

Kaundhari, mauza, 20.

Kazim Ali, Saiyid, son of Saiyid Muhammad Ali, 99.

Khairabad, town in Sitapur Dist., 34.

Khanpur, mauza, 68.

Khizar Nagar, in pargana Muhammdi, 65.

Khubullah Khan, 96,98.

Khonda, Mst.,daughter of Badan, 3.

Kishan, son of Raghav, 92.

Krishan Sahai, Rai, Chakladar, 65.

L

Laad, Bibi,daughter of Qazi Farid, 52.

Lahore, 66-67,80.

Latif, 16.

Lochan, 6.

Lohar Khera, mauza in Unao, 72.

Lucknow, 74,83-84,94.

M

Mahirpur (?),mauza, 68.

Mahmud, Qazi, son of Qazi Abdul Kafi, 5.

Mahmud I, King of Turkey, 53.

Mahona, pargana in Lucknow, 94.

Mahoran, mauza, 20.

Makhdoom, Bibi, 34.

Malik Bazeed, 6.

Mallanwan, pargana, 96.

Malukan, Bibi, 35.

Mansukh, son of Raghav,92.

Mawiz,Bibi, wife of Alim Kamaluddin, 2.

Muzhar Ahmad, 26.

Mazharul Islam, son of Nawab Nazrul Islam, 60-61.

Meerak Shaikh, Nawab, 91.

Mehdi Hussain Khan, Chakladar of Sultanpur, 67.

Mehr Bano, Mst., 48.

Mir Ibrahim, Sadar-us-Sudur, 55.

Mirpur, mauza, 69.

Muhammad Afzal Khan, Shaikh, 59.

Muhammad Alam, Shaikh, son of Shaikh Feroz, 11.

Muhammad Ali, Saiyid, 99.

Muhammad Ali, Saiyid, son of Saiyid Amanullah,22.

Muhammad Amil, Shaikh, 51.

Muhammad Anwar, Shaikh, 43.

Muhammad Anwar Faruqi, Haji, *see* Anwar Faruqi, Muhammad Haji.

Muhammad Asim, son of Shaikh Muhammad Amil, 51.

Muhammad Azeem, Shaikh, 59.

Muhammad Barkat Khan Faruqi, son of Nawab Muniruddin Khan, of Gopamau, 54.

Muhammad Ehsan, Qazi, 20.

Muhammad Fazl Azeem, see Fazl Azeem, Muhammad.

Muhammad Hussain Khan, Munsarim, of Gorakhpur, 66.

Muhammad Kabir Karori, see Kabir Karori, Muhammad.

Muhammad Meerak, 80.

Muhammad Mustafa II, King of Turkey, 45.

Muhammad Qudratullah, Qazi, 62-63.

Muhammad Ramzan Ali, Mirza, see Ramzan Ali, Muhammad Mirza.

Muhammad Roshan, 100.

Muhammad Roshan, Saiyid, 18.

Muhammad Saeed, Qazi, 11.

Muhammad Saleem Khan, 10.

Muhammad Saleh Khan Faruqi, see Saleh Khan Faruqi, Muhammad.

Muhammad Saheb, Prophet, 37,53.

Muhammad Shah, Mughal Emperor, 18-21,48-50.

Muhammad Siddiqi, Qazi of Bilgram, 23-24.

Muhammad Yusuf, 27.

Muhammad Yusuf, Qazi, 1,13.

Muhammad Yusuf II, Qazi, 2.

Muhammad Yusuf III, Qazi, 19.

Muhammad Waris, Shaikh, 41,47.

Muhammadi, pargana, 65.

Mujaduddin, Qazi, son of Qazi Ali Ahmad, 28.

Muniruddin Khan, Nawab, of Gopamau, 54.

Murtuza, Shaikh, son of Shaikh Umar, of Gopamau, 51.

Mustafa Ali, Qazi, 30.

Mustafa, Shaikh, Qazi, 83-84,89,92.

Muzaffarul Islam, son of Nawab Nazrul Islam, 60-61.

N

Nabi, Qazi, 68.

Nasrullah, Qazi, 89.

Nasiruddin Saiyid, son of Ezuddin, 1.

Nazo, Mst., wife of Abdul Rahim, 85.

Nazrul Islam, Nawab, 60-61.

Nepal, 66.

Nisar Muhammad Khan, 97.

Noor, Bibi, 5.

Nur Muhammad, Saiyid, 22.

O

Oudh, tract in Uttar Pradesh, 23-24,30,47, 54,64-65,98.

P

Paighampur, in Sirausi (Unao), 92.

Pipri, mauza in pargana Unao, 77.

Pittar Das, 86.

Pura, mauza in Unao, 70-71.

Pyari, Mst., 16.

Q

Qamaruddin Khan, Nusrat Jang Etmadud-Daulah (Itimadud-Daulah), 96.

Qazipura, mohalla in pargana Bilgram, 26,29.

Qutub Haidar, Qazi, 28.

R

Rabia, Bibi, 40.

Rahi, Bibi, wife of Fazlullah, 29.

Ram Ghulam, 11.

Ramzan Ali, Mahammad Mirza, 66.

Rawal, mauza in pargana Gopamau, 48-49.

Roohullah, Shaikh, 87-88.

S

Saad Khan, 77.

Saadat Khan, Burhanul-Mulk, Nawab of Oudh, 47.

Sadrul Islam Khan, Nawab, 62-63.

Sadullah, Kanungo, 31.

Safdar Jang, Nawab of Oudh, 25,98.

Sahra, mauza, 68.

Saifullah, son of Shaikh Inayatullah, 56.

Saipur, pargana, 73,98.

Saiyid Mahmud, 78.

Saiyid Tayyab, son of Saiyid Amir, 2,38.

Salabat Khan, Nazim of Suba Allahabad, 82.

Saleh Khan Faruqi, Muhammad, son of Nawab Munir-uddin, of Gopamau, 54.

Saliha, Mst., 46.

Sarai Diwan, in Unao, 99.

Sarai Gajadhar, mauza, 42.

Shah Jahan, Mughal Emperor, 15,36,38-40,75,82.

Shahjahanabad, see Delhi.

Sharif Ahmad, Qazi, son of Qazi Mujaduddin, 11,28.

Sharifud-Daulah, Fakhrul Islam Bahadur Mahabat Jang, Nawab, 62-63.

Shibaar Singh, Kanungo, 42.

Shujaud-Daulah, Nawab Wazir of Oudh, 54-55.

Sirajud-Daulah Muhammad Khan, son of Anwaruddin Khan Bahadur, 53.

Sirajuddin Bahadur Shah, 93.

Sirausi, see Unao.

Sirsa, mauza in pargana Gopamau, 47.

Sultanpur, 67.

Sunder Das, son of Pittar Das, 86.

Sunderpur, mauza in Unao, 85-86.

T

Tayyab, Kanungo, 31.

U

Umar, Shaikh, of Gopamau, 51.

Unam, see Unao.

Unao, town and dist., 70-71, 74-75, 77, 85, 89-90, 92, 95, 97, 99.

Usman, Shaikh, son of Shaikh Ahmad, 75.

W

Wajhullah, Shaikh, son of Shaikh Haraya, 56.

Wajid Ali Shah, last King of Oudh, 65.

Y

Yusuf Ali, son of Nawab Nazrul Islam, 60-61.

Yusuf Yar Khan, 56.

Z

Zahurul Islam, son-in-law of Nawab Nazrul Islam, 60-61.

Zainab, Bibi, 39.

Zar Khan, 87-88.

Zeenat, Bibi, wife of Saiyid Ghulam Talib, 22.

Zohra, Mst., wife of Abdul Karim, 85.

S.R